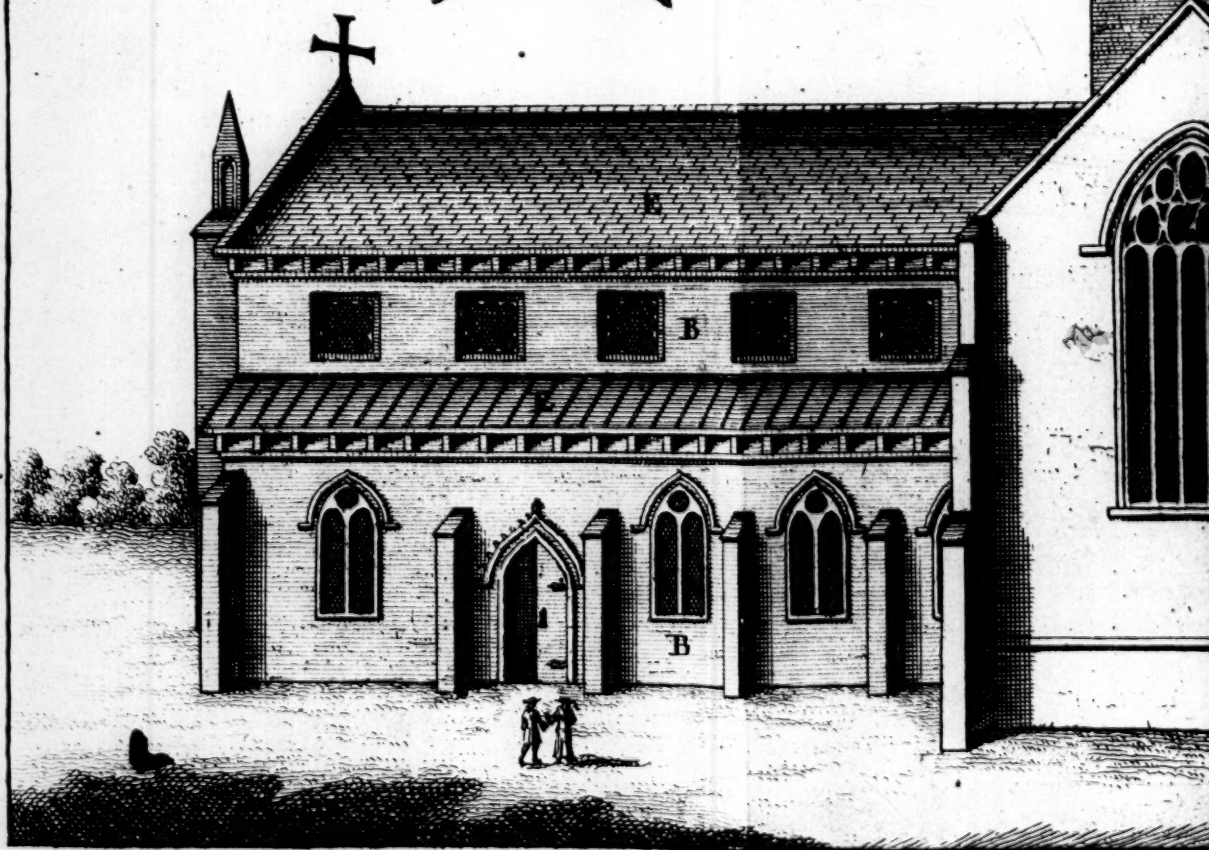
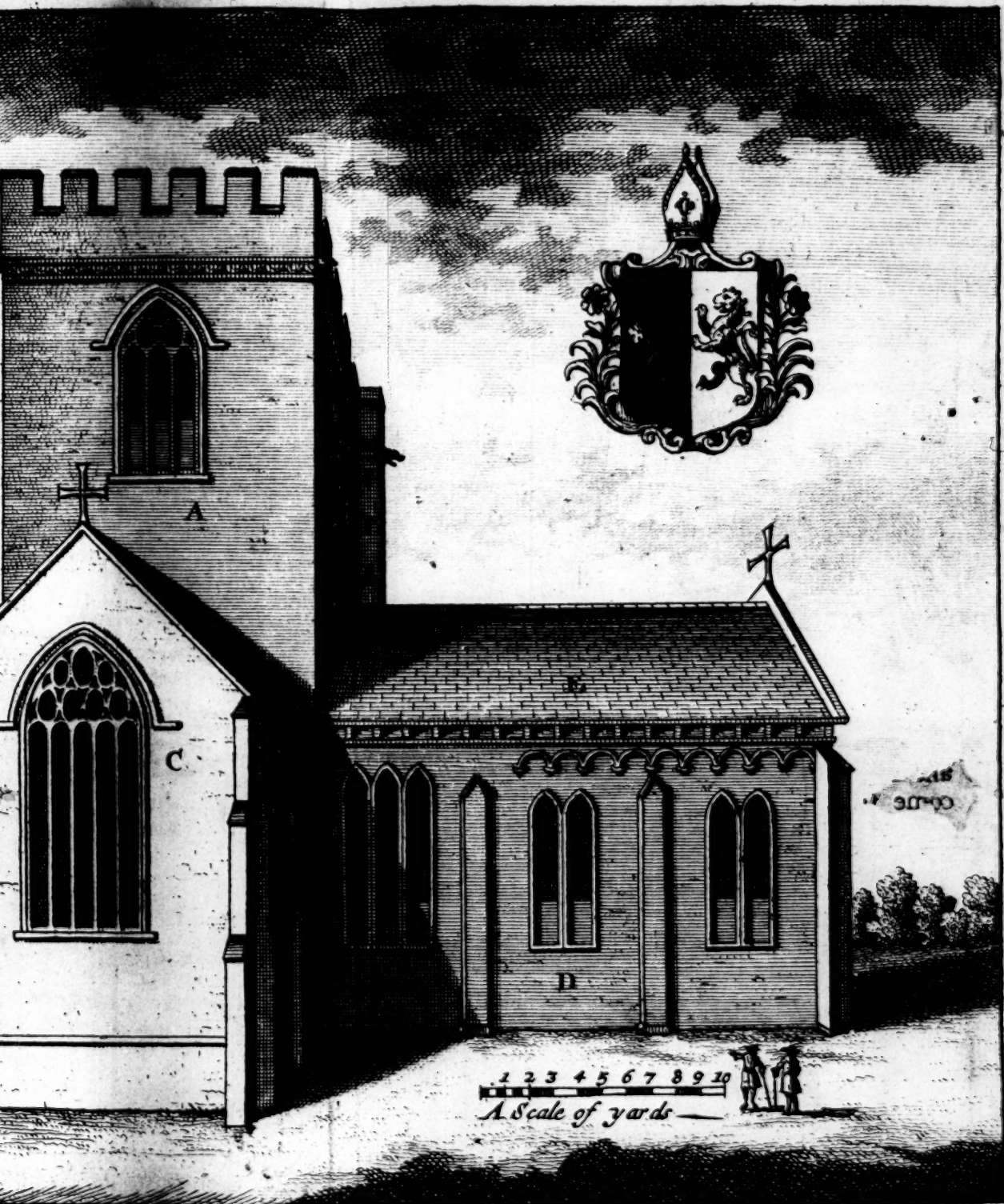




To the
Right Rev.^d
Father in God
John Lord Bishop
of S^t. Asaph,
This South Prospect
of his Cathedral
Church of S^t. Asaph
Is most humbly
Inscribed



A. The Tower which stands in the middle
BB. The Body and South Side Isle.
C. The Cross Isle
Josaphus Lord maridunensis delineavit



D. The Choir
EEE. The Roof of the Choir and Nave which is
 Tiled and Side Isle which is Leaded

J. Harris sculpsit

D[®]
rch
ions

A
SURVEY
OF THE
Cathedral-Church
OF
St. ASAPH:
AND THE
Edifices belonging to it.

Together with an

ACCOUNT of all the Inscriptions on
the Monuments and Gravestones;

The **HISTORY** of the BISHOPS, DEANS,
and other DIGNITARIES, as far as they have
come to Hand from Records, or are to be
met with in any printed History.

To which is subjoin'd,

A large **APPENDIX** of Records and other
curious Matters relating to St. *ASAPH* Church
and Diocese.

Collected by *BROWN WILLIS*, Esq.

*Illustrated with Draughts of the Ichnography and
Upright of the said Cathedral.*

LONDON, Printed for R. GOSLING at
the *Middle Temple-Gate* in *Fleet-street*. 1720.

STRENGTH

OF THE
CATHOLIC CHURCH

OF
ST. A. S. P. H.

AND THE
EDUCATION BELONGING TO IT



ACCOUNT OF THE
THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

THE HISTORY OF THE
LIBRARY OF THE
CATHOLIC CHURCH
OF ST. A. S. P. H.
AND THE
EDUCATION BELONGING TO IT

A. J. S. P. H. 1771
AND THE
EDUCATION BELONGING TO IT

THE HISTORY OF THE
LIBRARY OF THE
CATHOLIC CHURCH
OF ST. A. S. P. H.
AND THE
EDUCATION BELONGING TO IT

THE HISTORY OF THE
LIBRARY OF THE
CATHOLIC CHURCH
OF ST. A. S. P. H.
AND THE
EDUCATION BELONGING TO IT

THE HISTORY OF THE
LIBRARY OF THE
CATHOLIC CHURCH
OF ST. A. S. P. H.
AND THE
EDUCATION BELONGING TO IT

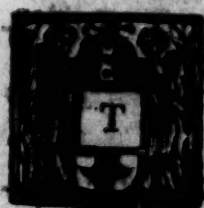


To the Right Reverend Father in God

W I L L I A M,

Lord Bishop of *Ely*.

MY LORD,



THE near Relation these Collections bear to your Lordship, would, in Justice, challenge my submitting them to your Perusal, were I not already determin'd to entreat your Patronage and Acceptance thereof.

FOR I am oblig'd to own that it was in a great Measure owing to your Friendship and Encouragement that

A

I be-

The Dedication.

I began this Undertaking, and that several of the most valuable Materials in it were of your Lordship's imparting; and the Information I receiv'd from Persons on the Spot, was chiefly procur'd by your Favour and Recommendation.

How I have answer'd my Part in putting them together, no one can judge so well as your Lordship. I shall think my self sufficiently honour'd, if I may be allow'd to have improv'd what was begun by so great a Man as Mr. *Wharton*, to whom the Ecclesiastical History of our Cathedrals, particularly this of *St. Asaph*, is so much indebted.

THE Imperfectness of the Records of this See, mention'd p. 122, and in other Places in this Work, and the Defect of the Bishops Registers, which were scarce ever begun to be kept in any regular Order before your Lordship's Time, is much to be lamented. It was on this Account
that

The Dedication.

that I was induc'd to collect from publick Offices whatever was not already printed relating to this Church, and insert in a large *Appendix*, which would have been both more instructive and diverting, if I had receiv'd some of those Records earlier, to have taken Notice of them in the proper Places to which they referr'd; but several of these Instruments did not come to Hand 'till great Part was printed off, which when I had the Happiness to procure, seemed to me too valuable to be suppress'd.

THE Draughts of the Church were taken by the ingenuous Mr. *Joseph Lord of Carmarthen*, who sent me a Description to answer to the Draughts and Surveys by him made: This was examin'd and augmented by the Reverend Mr. *Josiah Babington*, Vicar-Choral of *St. Asaph*, who in a most friendly and instructive Manner gave me particular Answers to all the *Queries* with which, from time to time,

The Dedication.

I was, against my Will, forc'd to trouble him: Nor was this the only Instance he gave of his Readiness to promote my bringing the Antiquities of St. *Asaph* to Light. He spar'd no Pains in searching for and gathering up all the *Memorandums* which the few Records belonging to this Church would afford. And here I do with Thankfulness acknowledge the Favour of your Lordship's worthy Successor, the present Bishop of St. *Asaph*, who with great Courtesy allow'd Mr. *Babington* Access to whatever he apprehended might be to my Purpose: In which I was also very kindly assisted by the Reverend Mr. *Humphrey Foulks*, one of the worthy Prebendaries of that Church.

Neither can I dismiss this Argument without rendring my most hearty and publick Acknowledgments to my honour'd Friend, Dr. *William Foulks*, late Fellow of *Jesus College* in *Oxford*, who, hearing of my Design, assisted

The Dedication.

assisted me, tho' a Stranger to him, at that Time, in searching among the MSS. of the late incomparable Mr. *Edward Lhwyd*, for whatever he judged might be useful to me in the Prosecution of this Work. Those Manuscripts were, after Mr. *Lhwyd's* Death, happily preserv'd from Dissipation by the generous Munificence of Sir *Thomas Sebright*, Baronet, now Representative in Parliament for the County of *Hertford*, who purchas'd them from the Executors of the aforemention'd Mr. *Lhwyd*, whose untimely Death will be ever bewail'd by all Lovers of the Antiquities of this Kingdom. 'Twas from one of these Papers that I learnt what I only guess'd at before, that the Cathedral of *St. Asaph*, after the miserable Destruction of it, Anno 1402, and of the three Episcopal Palaces, was rebuilt by Bp. *Richard Redman*, a Predecessor of your Lordship's both in this See and that of *Ely*: Upon this

Oc-

The Dedication.

Occasion your Lordship will forgive me if I observe, from the Pedigree of the ancient Family of the *Fleetwoods* of *Lancashire*, that you are descended from a Daughter of *Standish* of *Standish* in that County, who was Wife of *William Fleetwood*, Son of *Edmond Fleetwood*, who liv'd in *Henry the Sixth's* Time, the Aunt (as I have reason to think) of *Henry Standish* Bishop of *St. Asaph*, whom your Lordship has so gloriously imitated in beautifying and adorning the Choir of that Cathedral, for the paving of which that learned Prelate had formerly bequeath'd a very considerable Legacy, and also in paving the Ilés of the Body of the Church, which had been left so long for your Lordship to do: These noble Benefactions have justly render'd your Lordship the greatest Patron, whom the *Paupercula Sedes Lanelwensis* (as *Giraldus* long ago call'd it) has had, next to Bishop *Barrow*, since the
Refor-

The Dedication.

Reformation, which must ever render your Memory precious to such who shall consider the Zeal you have shewed to this House of God, and the Offices thereof. And that God may think upon you for good, and remember you concerning this, ought to be the Prayer of every Lover of our excellent Church: But I forbear enlarging on this Head, least I should give Offence to your Lordship, and shall conclude all with wishing that God would of his great Goodness raise up such a Benefactor to Landaff, who might rectify what is there amiss, and repair the Breaches of that Episcopal Church, the most ancient now in these Kingdoms.

IF I could live to see your Lordship's Example there imitated, I should bless God for the Pains that I have taken to illustrate the Ecclesiastical Antiquities of the once famous
Pro-

The Dedication.

Province of St. David's, tho' not in
so exact a Manner as I could wish,
yet with all the Fidelity and Care
that I could possibly use: Who am,
with all Sincerity,

MY LORD,

Your LORDSHIP's most
oblig'd humble Servant,

Whaddon-Hall, St.
Peter's Day, 1719.

Browne Willis.

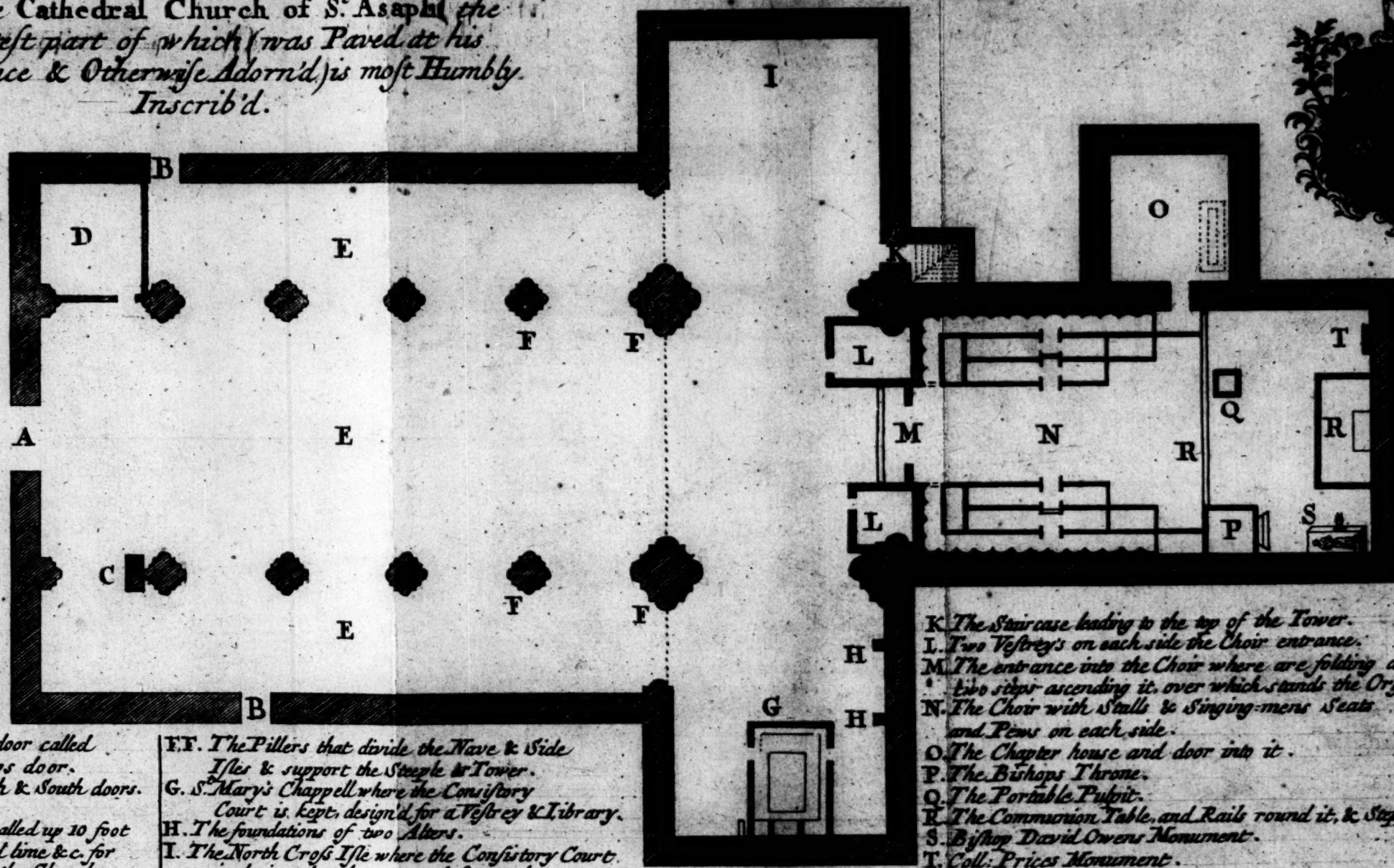


in
h,
re
n,

of

S.

To The R^o Rev^d Father in God William Lord
Bishop of ELY (late of S^t Asaph) This Ichnography
of the Cathedral Church of S^t Asaph the
Greatest part of which (was Paved at his
Expence & Otherwise Adorn'd) is most Humbly
Inscrib'd.



- A. The West door called
the Bishops door.
B. B. The North & South doors.
C. The Font.
D. A place walled up 10 foot
high to hold time & c. for
the use of the Church.
E. E. E. The nave & side Isles.

- F. F. The Pillers that divide the Nave & Side
Isles & support the Steeple & Tower.
G. S^t Mary's Chappell where the Consistory
Court is kept, design'd for a Vestrey & Library.
H. The foundations of two Alters.
I. The North Cross Isle where the Consistory Court
is designed to be removed from the
opposite end.

- K. The Staircase leading to the top of the Tower.
L. Two Vestreys on each side the Choir entrance.
M. The entrance into the Choir where are folding doors,
two steps ascending it, over which stands the Organ.
N. The Choir with Stalls & Singing-mens Seats
and Pews on each side.
O. The Chapter house and door into it.
P. The Bishops Throne.
Q. The Portable Pulpit.
R. The Communion Table, and Rails round it, & Steps up to it.
S. Bishop David Owens Monument.
T. Coll: Prices Monument.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
A Scale of Yards

Josephus Lord Maridunensis delineavit.

J. Harris sculpit

A
DESCRIPTION
 OF THE
Cathedral-Church

OF
St. ASAPH, &c.

THE Cathedral-Church of *St. Asaph* stands within a large Church-yard, between the Rivers *Elwy* to the West, and *Clwyd* to the East, in the Vale of *Clwyd*. It has its Name from *St. Asaph*, the second Bishop of that Diocese, Successor of *Kentigern*, who, as he came hither out of *Scotland*, so he return'd thither again, and became, as Tradition says, the first Bishop of *Glasgow*, as he was of this Place.

About two Miles below the Church, to the North, stands *Ruddlan*, where are the Ruins of a large Castle, and of an ancient Town, which is said to have been formerly of great Extent, before the Princes of *North Wales* submitted to the Crown of
 B Eng-

England. Here the famous Statute, call'd the Statute of *Ruddlan*, was made in *Edward 1st's* Time, which is still the Rule of Court for the Practice of *North Wales* to this Day. The Ruins of that Castle afford a very agreeable Prospect from several Parts of *St. Asaph*, as does the Vale of *Clwyd* towards the South, which being well wooded, as are also the Hills on each Side it, and stor'd with many beautiful Seats, afford a View which is not exceeded by many in *England*, and is certainly equal to any one in *Wales*.

The Town of *St. Asaph* lies something to the North West of the Church; it contains about 52 scattering Houses, many of which are built of Brick; and are in good Repair, and the Town itself is daily improving: But as my Business is only to give an Account of the Church, I shall chiefly confine myself to a Description of that, without digressing any farther.

The Length of the Nave of the Cathedral Church of *St. Asaph*, within Side, from the West End to the lowest great Arch of the Tower is 27 Yards 1 Foot, 6 Inches.

The Breadth of the Tower between the Bases of the Pillars, is 10 Yards 7 Inches: From whence to the upper End of the Choir is about 23 Yards more. So the whole Length, from East to West, is in all about 182 Foot.

The Breadth of the Nave and Side-Iles,

taken together, is 22 Yards 1 Foot 9 Inches.

The South Ile, from the Wall to the Base of the Pillars, is 4 Yards 1 Foot 6 Inches.

The North Ile, from the Wall to the Base of the Pillars, is 4 Yards 2 Foot 2 Inches.

What remains to compleat the Breadth of the whole, is in the Nave and Pillars.

The intermediate Pillars, between the Pillasters on the West End and the great Pillars that support the Steeple, are four on each Side, viz. in the North and South Iles, which are divided by them from the Western Nave of the Church.

The Length from the West End to the South Door is 9 Yards, and to the North Door on the opposite Side 5 Yards: The Breadth of both those Doors, which are equal to each other, is 4 Foot and an half.

The Distance between the Pillars in the Nave, is 4 Yards 9 Inches; and the Square of the Base of each Pillar is about 4 Foot 9 Inches.

The Thickness of the two great Western Pillars that support the Steeple, is 5 Foot and an half East and West: The two opposite Eastern Pillars center in the Choir-Walls and Cross-Iles.

From the two Western Pillars to the Steps that lead to the Choir, is 8 Yards and 2 Foot.

From the Steps to the Folding-Doors that open into the Choir, is 5 Foot 3 Inches; on each Side which Steps are two

B 2 Vestries;

Vestries, within the Area of the Steeple; that on the North Side is in Length 3 Yards from East to West, and the opposite one, on the South Side, 2 Yards: Both Rooms are on a Square, and reach to the East End of the two great Eastern Pillars which support the Steeple, where the Screen of the Choir begins.

The Area of the Steeple within is nine Yards 2 Foot 3 Inches square; the North and South Cross-Iles are each of them 11 Yards 6 Inches.

The *Consistory-Court*, which stands at the upper End of the great South Cross-Ile, is not a distinct Room by itself, but only a Wainscot Enclosure, with a Bench and Seats within it: It is in Length, North and South, 13 Foot and an half, and in Breadth only 7 Foot and an half: However it is design'd to be made larger, and remov'd to the upper End of the opposite North Ile, and plac'd under the great Window, and this South Ile to be enclos'd, and converted into a Library and Vestry, the Materials lying all ready for this Purpose.

From the Entrance of the Choir to the West Doors that lead to the Stalls, is 5 Foot; the Breadth of the Stalls to the Desks, or Forepart, is 3 Foot; from thence to the Seats 3 Foot more; thence to the Middle Passages up to the Seats, 9 Foot. The Passages are 6 Foot 8 Inches; but all these are better distinguish'd by the Draught.

Length of the Bishop's Throne, East and West, 7 Foot 7 Inches; from whence to the Altar 14 Foot.

The Length of the Choir, from the Entrance to the Steps that lead to the Altar, is 12 Yards 1 Foot 9 Inches; i. e. 40 Foot 9 Inches.

The Breadth of the Choir at the East End is 22 Foot.

The Height of the Choir to the Top of the Walls, is about 33 Foot. From thence to the Pitch of the arch'd Roof is about 12 Foot more. On the Stalls are inscrib'd with a Pencil of black Lead, *Prebend Vaynol, Prebend Meliden, &c.* The *Canons* and *Vicars Choral* take Place according to Seniority.

The Choir up to the Altar is well floor'd with Freestone, intermix'd with Gravestones.

The Stalls are handsomely wrought; there is a large Canopy or Arch over each of them, with carv'd Pyramids at Top about 4 Foot high; and over all, thro' the whole Length of the Stalls, is a plain Canopy of Wainscot; so that the Height of the Stalls and Canopy over them is about 15 Foot; 'tis said they were all made in the Time and at the Charge of Bp. *Redman*.

From beyond the Stalls up to the Altar, and also round the Altar, the Wall is cover'd with Wainscot well finish'd with Belection Work, which is painted, as are also the Stalls, tho' but poorly. The

Seats of the Choir are of good Wainscot, which looks fresh and clean.

The Bishop's Throne is of good Joyner's Work; the Back is wainscoted up to the Canopy, which is square, answering the Seats; 'tis about 14 Foot high, and painted with some Gilding round the Canopy: On the Tops are the Arms of the See, impaled with Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Saxons Heads couped at the Shoulders proper; (being the Arms of Bishop George Griffith, who built it) over all a Mitre; there is an handsom purple Cushion and Cloth before it, and on each Side are Curtains also of purple Cloth.

Above the Altar, under the East Window, is likewise on a Pannel a purple Cloth, with which Sort of Cloth the Communion-Table is also cover'd, by the Gift of Bishop Fleetwood.

The Dean's Stall, which is on the Right-hand the Choir-Entrance, has a Canopy over it, the Valance of which is of Crimlon flower'd Damask, and a Cushion of the same, given by the present Dean.

The Roof of the Choir is ciell'd with Wood, and painted white, without any Framing sweep'd from Side to Side, containing only Boards, nail'd to the Joices, or under the Couples.

Over the Altar is the Great East Window; 'tis in Height about 27 Foot to the top of the Sweeping; there are some few Pieces of painted Glass scatter'd up and

down in it: Its Breadth is about 28 Foot; the Stone-Frame about it is very plain.

Over the Door that leads into the Choir is the Organ, within the Arch which is clos'd up with Wainscot, towards the Nave of the Church: The Pipes were never painted, they look very bright, as having been newly put up, *Ad. 1714*, and the Case is handfom, it being beautify'd with carv'd Work, Gilding, and Painting; 'tis about 21 Foot in Heigh and 10 in Breadth.

The *Chapter-House* is, East and West, 16 Foot and an half, and about 19 Foot North and South; it opens on the North Side into the Choir, and is floor'd with Brick, and arch'd over Head with Arches meeting in two Centers: There is a Room over it, which is not used.

The Body of the Church, with the Side and Cross-Iles, and Tower, are flagg'd with Stone, and the Floor lies even: The Cieling, or Roof, is plain, without any Ornaments; and the Timber appears to be very sound: The Roof of the Body of the Church is all Compass-Work: The Side-Iles are leaded. There are but two Bells in the Steeple.

The Dimensions of the Church, on the Outside, from the West End towards the South, are as follows:

The Buttress at the West End is 4 Foot 3 Inches; from thence to the next Buttress, 20 Foot 2 Inches; that Buttress is 2 Foot 2 Inches: The Distance to the

next Buttress is 18 Foot; that Buttress is two Foot 3 Inches: The next Space is likewise 18 Foot, and the adjoining Buttress as the former: Thence to the Cross-Ile is 16 Foot; the Length of the Cross-Ile, from Corner to Corner, is 40 Foot 9 Inches; its Height is 42 Foot, from the Wall to the Pitch of the Roof. The whole Length of the Church, from the West Corner to the Cross-Ile, is 87 Foot 7 Inches. From the Leads to the Side-Ile of the Nave is 7 Foot 6 Inches.

The Pitch of the Leads of the Side-Iles is 4 Foot 6 Inches.

From the Eaves of the Nave to the Pitch or Crest of the Roof, is 18 Foot in Depth; of the Cross-Ile, from the Eve or Corner, is 28 Foot.

From the Top of the Pediment to the Ground is 46 Foot.

The Square of the Steeple is exactly the same with the Breadth of the Cross-Ile.

The Buttresses at the Corner of the Cross-Ile are 2 Foot 6 Inches each.

From the East End of the Cross-Ile to the first Buttress of the Choir, is 18 Foot; the Thickness of that is 3 Foot: To the next Buttress is 17 Foot 9 Inches; the Thickness of that second Buttress is equal to the first: The third or last Distance is 18 Foot, and the Buttress 3 Foot.

The whole Length of the Choir, from the East Side of the Cross-Ile, is 62 Foot.

The

The first Window from the South Cross-
Ile in the Choir, is in Breadth 12 Foot, in
Height 16 Foot and 6 Inches.

The two Eastermost Windows are 6
Foot broad and 14 Foot high. The great
Window, at the South End of the Cross-
Ile, is about 12 Foot broad and 24 Foot
high. The Windows under the Roof in
the Side of the Nave, or Middle Ile, are
about 4 Foot 6 Inches square. The Win-
dows in the Side-Iles are 3 Foot 3 Inches
broad, and about 9 Foot high.

The Height of the Steeple or Tower
is 93 Foot: In it are Frames for eight
Bells, though there are only two, as al-
ready mention'd; and those were lately
cast out of three, which are reported to
have been brought hither from *Wrexham*,
and exchange'd for a very large Bell, which
was call'd by the Name of *Dicas*, and had
on it this Inscription, *Dicas Boddlewid-
dan*, as suppos'd on Account of its being
given by an antient Family of that Name,
possess'd of a Seat at *Boddlewiddan* in this
Parish, near which lies a Field, known
to this Day by the Name of *Dicas*: On
the lesser of these Bells is this Inscription,
*Thomas Roberts fecit ex decreto & im-
pensis capituli Asaphensis, 1681*; and on
the Bigger this, *Haec duae Campanae a tribus
constitutae sunt*. The Tower it self is mostly
of square Stone, of which some is red, in-
termix'd with an harder Sort of the ordi-
nary

inary Colour. The Choir is built with a soft, moldring, red Stone, which is used in most of the Windows of the Church. The great Window at the East End is of Free-stone.

The whole Church (except the two Iles on each Side the Nave) is cover'd with Tiles, which are very excellent, and in good Repair, as is the whole Fabrick throughour.

The Top of the Tower was lately leaded, and upper Part of the Steeple put in to good Repair, after a Breach occasion'd by a Storm on the 2d of February 1714-15, that blew down the Top of the Steeple, which fell into the Choir, and did much Damage to the Roof, Organ, and Seats.

There is but one Monument, as may be properly so call'd, within the whole Church, which is a Mural one, erected on the North East Side the Altar, just above the Wainscot, on a plain Marble Table, about 4 Foot high, and 2 Foot 6 Inches broad: Above is a Shield, on which are 4 Coats quarter'd.

I. Gules a Lyon Rampant Argent.

II. A Rose Proper, seeded Or, leav'd Vert.

III. Vert a Chevron Argent, charg'd with 5 Ermines between 3 Naggs Heads eras'd of the 2d.

IV. A Griffin Rampant Gules.

This

This was erected in Memory of *William Price* of *Rhiwlas*, Esq; by his Daughters, and has this Inscription on it.

M. S.

Gulielmi Pricei de Rhiwlas Armigeri;

Viri

Non magis Natalibus quam Virtute Illustis

Qui

Primum in Comitibus illis insuavis A. D. MDCXLI.

Dein in sequenti Bello proprio sumptu Conscriptis Militibus

(Quibus & ipse Tribunus præsuit)

CAROLO primo Libertates Britannicas Ecclesiasticas & Civiles

Contra Subditorum perduellium vim defendenti

Officium Egregie præsistit

Cujus Gravia licet eam ob Causam perpeffum Nunquam tamen

ad mortem usque eum penituit

Vixit Annos lxxii, Menses vi, dies xviii, obiit prid cal. Nov.

A. D. MDCXCI.

Ex Maria Holland uxore Filios quatuor Filiasque Suscepit

Johannem cujus patri precepti immatura fata lapidis proximus indicat

Rogerum qui ex Martha Vicecomitis Bulkleii Filia

Plures suscepit liberos Richardum preterea & Davidem

Filiarum Anna Natâ Tertia Johanni Mostyn Clerico

Catherina Minor Jacobo Bryukir Armigero nupsere

Margareta Maria & Jana Virgines Patrio Testamento

Bonorum Heredes dictæ

Resurrectionis in Christo Futura Memores

Hoc ultimum in Parentem Pietatis Monumentum

P.

On the Floor underneath lye two Grave-stones, with the same Arms on each as already describ'd.

One of *John Price*, Esq; which has this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of *John Price*, eldest Son of *Coll. William Price*, who was born *March xxv, 1634*, dyed *May 2*, and was here interr'd *May 7, 1685*.

The other of his Father, the afore-said Colonel *William Price*, Esq; on which is this,

Depositu[m] Guilielmi Price, armigeri, 1691.

Near the two former is also this, on a 3d Gravestone, belonging to this Family.

Here lyeth interred Mary Price, second Daughter of William Price of Rhiwles, who dyed the 11th of July, Ao. Dom. 1716.

On the South Side the High Altar lies a Bishop in his Episcopal Habit, being the oldest Tomb in the Church, and indeed (as already mention'd) the only Monument in the whole Church, except that of *William Price*, Esq. Whose this Monument is we have no certain Authority; but 'tis presum'd it was erected in Memory of Bishop *David Owen*, of whom see an Account, and of the other Bishops interr'd here, in the following History of them.

Under the Communion-Table, on a Gravestone, is this Inscription;

Hic jacet Corpus Hugonis Evans, Artium Magistri, hujus nuper Asaphensis Ecclesie Decani, inhumatum 17 Mensis Decembris, Ao. Dom. 1587. Etatis sue 64.

Near

Near Bishop David Owen's Tomb are these two Inscriptions, on Gravestones ;

Hic jacet intumulo Corpus Richardi Parry Armigeri, filii natu maximi Reverendi in Christo Patris Asaphensis Episcopi, qui obiit 31^a die Julii, Ao. Dom. 1650.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Mary Parry, the Widow of the abovenamed Richard Parry, Esq; who died the one and Twentieth day of Feb. 1639, Aged Eighty Eight Years.

Below the Bishop's Throne is a Grave-stone, with the same Arms as already describ'd on the Throne, Page 6, and underneath this Inscription on it ;

Hic jacet Corpus Reverendi in Christo Patris ac Domini Georgii Griffith, S. T. P. hujus Ecclesie Episcopi sacratissimi, cujus altera melior pars Choro Cœlesti associata est, 28 die Novembris Ao. Dom. 1666. Etatis 65, & consecrationis septimo. Qui plura desiderat facile investiget.

Near him, on two other Gravestones, are these Inscriptions ;

Hic sita est Susanna Griffith, & filiabus Reverendi in Christo Patris prope hic dormientis quarta, qua vinculis corporis morborum

*rum Complicatione diu Macerati feliciter
soluta est Feb. 11^o Anno Salutis Humana
1666 et cœlibatus sui 23.*

*Sub hoc quiescit Robertus Griffith, Vene-
rabilis viri Gulielmi Griffith, L. L. D. Et
Hujus Dioc: Nuper cancellarii filius tertius
qui postquam Annos 26 vixisset Calebs bre-
vem hanc vitam aternâ Commutavit. Martii
28 1667.*

In the Middle of the Choir are, on three
Gravestones, these Inscriptions.

*Depositu[m] Edmundi Ferrers, Londinen-
sis qui ad Sancti Asaphi, vivere cupiens in
loco vix salutato (Sic voluit Providentia)
piam Efflavit animam undecimo Cal. Junii
MDCCV.*

*Richardus Turbridge A M Prebendarius
de Meliden et vicarius de Dymeerchion hic
mortales posuit exuvias XXVI die Mensis
Decembris Ao. Dom. 1674. Ætatis sue 43.*

*Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Ottey
Vicar Precentor & Organist of this Cathe-
dral who departed this Life March 19.
Ao. Dom. 1670.*

In the South Wing, or Cross Ile, call'd
St. Mary's Chapel, where the Consistory
is, are these five Inscriptions, on Grave-
stones. *Here*

Here lyeth the Body of John Andrew
 Servant to Henry Glemham Lord Bishop
 of St. Asaph who dy'd Feb. 9. 1668. E. P.

Here lyeth the Body of Mary Lloyd the
 late Wife of Thomas Jones Virger who
 was interr'd the 5. of Feb. aged 63.

Here lyeth the Body of Tho. Jones Ver-
 ger of this Church who died the 16 of Aug.
 1688. aged 75.

Here lyeth the Body of Mary Andrew
 Daughter to John Andrew deceased 16
 Feb. A. D. 1669. E. P.

Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Hughes
 Singing-Man of this Church who was buried
 the 4. Day of March An^o Dom. 1690 aged
 38 Years.

Under the Tower, and in the North
 Ile are, on Gravestones, these Inscriptions.

*Hic situs est Petrus Middleton Genero-
 sus qui (postquam Annos 43 Decanis hujus
 Ecclesie fideliter serviebat) Obijt 13 die
 Aprilis 1669 Aetatis suae 63.*

*Hic jacet Franciscus Leche filius Natus
 secundus Joannis Leche de Carden in Co.
 Cestriens Armigeri qui postquam Proregi-
 strariis*

strariis Curia Asaphensis vicem per septennium summa laude gesserat obiit nono die Octobris 1684. Dom. 1684. Aetatis suae 40. Memoria Justa est Benedicta.

Here lieth the Body of Francis Darington Organ-Blower of this Church who was buried the 24 of March A. D. 1690. aged 78.

Here lieth the Body of Anne Verch Robert Gregor Virgin Aged 60 years buried the 10th of Dec. 1643.

Ignatii Thwayts qui diem clausit extremum XVI Maij A. D. 1640. Aetatis suae 26.

Which are all the Inscriptions remaining on every individual Stone in the Church. So I proceed to exhibit those in the Church-yard, which are as follows.

Without the Cathedral West Door, on the South Side, is an Altar Monument of Bishop Barrow, with his Arms, viz. Four Flower de Lis's quarterly, impaled with those of the See, with this Inscription;

*Eximia Isaaci Asaphensis Episcopi
In manum Domini deposita
In spem letae Resurrectionis
per sola Christi Merita*

*Obiit dictus Reverendus Pater Festa D. Johannis Baptistae
Ao. Dom. 1680. Aetatis 67.
et translationis suae undecimo*

O vos transeuntes in Domum Domini
In Domum Orationis
Orate pro Conseruo Vestro
Ut inueniat Misericordiam in die Domini.

At the East End of the Church is also
this on a Tomb;

DANIEL PRICE

e Gomerici Montis

oriundus agro
Cell Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ exstet socius
at demum hujus Ecclesiæ Decanus
Ubi suo dum Incubuit officio

In Edibus eo Nomine sibi propriis
quas et fieri fecit accommodatiores
Cæle Animam reddidit

Anno Ætatis Decanatus 10
Salutis quam expectat MDCCW
uxor merens Elizabeth

P. 2.

On other Tombs are these Inscriptions.

Hic jacet Richardus Atkinson hujus Ec-
clesiæ Canonicus Minor. Obiit 14^o die Mar-
tii. An. Salutis 1704. Ætatis sue

H. S. I.
Joannes Gerrard Generosus qui Anno Sa-
lutis Nostre 1712^o Julii 12^o. Ætatis sue
72 Præm afflavit Animam.

D

Es

Et
 Barbara uxor ejus quæ 7^o die Decem-
 bris Anno Christi 1717. *Ætatis suæ* 83
obiit.

Here lyeth the Body of Mary the Reliæ
of Peter Piers of Gwerneigron Gent. who
was buried the 15 day of Nov. A^o. Dom.
 1680.

Mary the Neece of Mary aforesaid and
Wife of Edward Lloyd of St. Asaph like-
wise interr'd here April 17 1703 Aged 57.

Here rests the Body of Edward Lloyd
late of St. Asaph Inn-keeper who was bu-
ried the 17 of Novem. A^o. Dom. 1703
Aged 54 years.

Tendimus huc Omnes hac est Domus ultima.

S. M.

Joannis Gilbert ex agro Wiltoniensi bu-
 jus Ecclesiæ Canonici Minoris viri vere pii
 probiq; qui, postquam Deo & Ecclesiæ se to-
 tum Consecraverat Diligentia profus inde-
 fessa, et Zelo minimæ fucato, officio et mu-
 neri Canonico per XXIII annos fideliter in-
 vigilavit: Quos, vivus pro facultate sua
 Munifice sublevavit; pauperes; Eosdem, bo-
 norum ferè omnium heredes voluit et Consti-
 tuit Obiit in pace III Idus Januarii A^o.
 Dom. M.D.CXCIV Annos natus LVI.

Monu-

*Monumentum hocce pietatis et amoris
ergo Franciscus Evans heres fiduciarius
lubens meritoq; posuit.*

The Episcopal Palace stands about 150 Yards to the South West of the Church, upon a Descent, with a pleasant Walk to it: The Gardens and Orchards join on each Hand to the Church-yard; the Gardens are neat; the Flower-Garden, which joins to the East Front, is now newly made, enclos'd with a handsome Wall, and pallisadoed by the present worthy Bishop. The House is pretty large and convenient, and still improving; on the Ground-Floor it has a large Hall, a great and little Parlour, Kitchen, and Lodging Room, and other Conveniencies; with a spacious Dining Room, and Bed-Chambers over Head.

The Deanery stands due West from the Church, about 500 Yards on the other Side the River *Elwy*, which runs under the Bishop's Garden; 'tis a convenient House, and has been much improv'd by the present worthy Dean, and his immediate Predecessor; it has a pretty Garden, with regular Walks of Poplars, leading to the House from the Bridge which is over the River: Before the House is a pleasant fertile Common, call'd the *Row*,
D. 2 through

through which the *Ehoy* runs North and South for about 2 Miles.

The Cathedral-Church of *St. Asaph* is not used as a Parish-Church, as the other Cathedrals in *Wales* are.

The Parish-Church stands within the Town, about 150 Yards West of the great Church; it consists of two small Iles, the South of which is call'd *Eglwys Asaph*, i. e. *Asaph's Church*; and the North one, *Eglwys Cyndern*, i. e. *Kendiger's Church*.

These Iles are exactly parallel to one another, 'tis in Length 66 Feet, and in Breadth, taking in both Iles, 39 Feet; it has no Steeple: At the East End of the South Ile is a small Altar, or Communion-Table; this Ile is wainscoted under the Roof between the Beams. In the East Window was, *Ad. 1614*, this Inscription remaining, painted in the Glass, which seems to denote the Time it was built in.

*Orate pro Bono statu omnium Parochianorum Parochie Asaphensis
& Lapidum factum fuit & Finitum in Anno Domini 1524.*

In the North East Corner of the North Ile is a small Monument of white Marble, with the following Inscription;

In hopes to partake of the 1st Resur-
rection here lyeth Thomas Humphreys of
Bodlewyddan, Esq; who discharg'd all
the Offices of a discreet Friend, an hospi-
table Neighbour, and a true Son of the
Church, till in the 72 Year of his Age
he paid his Debt to Nature, Anno 1698:
By an annual Bequest to the Poor he perpe-
tuated his Charity, and not only so, but
innobled it by his Care for their Souls, by
a Provision for Catechising the Youth of
St. Asaph for ever. His inconsolable Wid-
dow Elizabeth, Daughter to Robert Da-
vies of Gwyssanney, Esq; desires that this
may remain a Monument for him.

On the Top, in a Shield, is Argent a
Bend dexter sable, charg'd with 3 Lyons
Heads Argent, impaling Gules a Lyon
passant sable upon a Bend dexter Argent.

On the South Side, about 18 Feet below
the Altar, is a smaller Monument of white
Marble, thus inscrib'd:

*Subtus jacet Thomas Lloyd de Reven
Armiger Alaphensis Registrarius; Vir si-
quis alius, probus, & honestus; uxorem
habuit Annam Roberti Morgan S. T. P.
Episcopi Bangorensis Filiam ex qua decem
liberos suscepit. Ille cum defuncto patre
quatuor*

*quatuor Amicos miscet Cineres; Inque
matris optima Solasium sex restant super-
stites. Obiit 29 die Januarii Anno Domini
1711, Aetatis suae 62.*

In the Shield on the Top are 4 Coats
Quarterly.

I. *Sable 3 Roses Argent.*

II. *Vert 3 Eagles display'd in Fess Or.*

III. *As second.*

IV. *As first.*

Impaling Gules a Lion Rampant Regar-
dant Sable.

The Church-yard is large, and has
some Gravestones, with Inscriptions in
Memory of the Parishioners: Here are
also five or six Tomb-stones, said to have
been brought from Ruddlan Abbey; they
are much of the Shape of Stone-Coffins,
and have carv'd on them at Top a Sword
and Spade, on all except one, which stone
has this Inscription: *Hic jacet Richardus
Smallwood*; it is suppos'd they were in
Memory of Persons that belong'd to a
military Order.

The Parish of *St. Asaph* is large, and
contains 13 Townships, though none of
them can properly be reckon'd distinct
Vills, the Houses lying at a Distance from
one another; unless we may call 4 or 5
House

Houses near *Capell fynnon vair*, a Vill:
 That Chapel (which now lies in Ruins)
 stands in the Township of *Wickwar*, about *Wicwair*
 two Miles South West of *St. Asaph*, and was
 formerly serv'd by the Vicars of *St. Asaph*,
 for Ease of the neighbouring Inhabitants:
 The Walls are still standing, and some of
 the Timber of the Roof, which no one
 offers to make Use of: In King *James*
 the 11th's Time some Roman Catholicks
 had a Design to rebuild it; it being held
 by them in such great Sanctity, that those
 who pay their Devoirs to *St. Wenefrid* sel-
 dom fail to make a Visit to *Capell fynnon*
vair, which signifies in the *Welsh* Tongue
 the Chapel of *St. Mary's Well*, being
 so denominated from a large Spring,
 or Well, which lies near the West Door,
 and is handsomly wall'd about with Free-
 stone like *Holywell*, though less; and
 the Water runs under the Chapel from
 West to East: By the Side of the Well
 there grows a sweet scented Moss, much
 esteem'd by Pilgrims.

The Extent of the Parish from East to
 West is about five Miles, and from North to
 South about four, and the Names of the
 Townships and Number of Houses in each
 of them respectively are as follows.

1st. *St. Asaph*, which has 50 Houses,
 and stands in the Townships of *Brinpolin*
 and *Gwernglowerydd*. 4

Brinpolin
 2. Me- 9 *Brinpolin*

1. Meriadog-ucha, wherein are 24 Houses, and Meriadog-issa, where are 25 Houses.

2. Wickwar, where are 40 Houses.

3. Vynal, which has 19 Houses.

4. Badglwiddan, where are 28 Houses.

5. Pengwern, where are 14 Houses.

6. In all 202 Houses, in this Division.

7. Talar-ucha; where stands the Deanery, and 23 other Houses; and Talar-issa, which has 25 Houses.

8. Gwerneigran, where are 7 Houses.

9. Keel-owen, where are 23 Houses.

10. Bodeugan, which has 7 Houses.

11. Cyrcbynna and Rhyllong, which has 11 Houses.

12. Brinspolin, where are 8 Houses, besides those in St. Asaph, call'd the Houses in Town.

13. Gwerngleuerid, where are also 8 Houses, besides those already mention'd in St. Asaph Town.

In all, in this Division, 113 Houses.

Total of Houses in the whole Parish 313, which allowing 5 to each Family or House, the Number of Souls will be 1575.

Anno 1708, the Births amounted to 30, and Anno 1709, 32, and Anno 1710, 38. And the Burials, Anno 1708, to 28,

Anno 1709, 30, and Anno 1710, 32.

2
8

Guern Eigran

El Awen

2 Egan

9 Cyr/ Gnan

Anno 1709 to 29, and Anno 1710 to 36; so that, *communibus annis*, the Births may be reckon'd 32, and Burials about 29.

There are two Lordships belonging to the Bishop near St. Asaph, viz. *Isterfin* and *Uchterfin*; eleven of the thirteen Townships in St. Asaph Parish are within these two Lordships, viz. *Brinpolin*, *Gwerngleurid*, *Talar*, *Gwerneigran*, *Vaynol*, *Boddlewyydan*, *Pengwerna*, *Keel-owen*, *Bodeugan*, and *Rhyllang*, belong to *Isterfin* Lordship, and *Meriadog* to *Uchterfin*; *Wickwar* is in the Lordship of *Denbigh*, and *Kyrckynnan* in that of *Ruddlan*.

West from St. Asaph, just over the River *Elwy*, which runs from North to South, lies a pleasant unenclos'd Piece of Ground, call'd the *Roe*, three Miles in Length, and not above half a one in Breadth. The Inhabitants call it sometimes *Cyttir y Priodorian*, which is in English, *Land in common among the Inhabitants*, which they have long laid a Claim to. There are along the West Side of the *Roe*, several fair Houses, besides the Deanery, which, if they stood together, would be as big as one half of the Town.

There are kept in the Town of St. Asaph four Fairs, viz. one on *Easter-Tuesday*, another on *July 9*, the third on *October 5*, and the fourth on *December 15*;

E

and

Isterfin
Uchterfin

and on *Fridays* is a Market for Provi-
sion of Meat, &c.

Some say, that the three first Fairs are
no ancienter than about the Year 1650,
and that about that Time there was a
Corn Market, which is since disused.

Besides the Bishop's House in and Dwa-
nery standing near *St. Asaph*, already de-
scribed, there are no other Houses belong-
ing to the Dignitaries, except the Bishop,
as Archdeacon, has an House at *Diffrt*,
about three or four Miles from *St. Asaph*,
and another at *Wandrynio*, as Rector of
that Parish, which has been held in
Commendam since the Restoration, if not
before. A little Northward of the Ca-
thedral there is about half an Acre of
Land, belonging to one of the *Canon*
Cursal, on which is lately built a good
brick House, by Mr. *Madden*, one of the
Proctor's of the Bishop's Court, and on the
South Side of the Cathedral are four small
Quillets, or *Gardens*, belonging to the four
Parish Choral, on one of which is a House
built, belonging to the third *Vicar*.

There are also near the Cathedral some
other small Parcels of Land, belonging
to the Prebendaries of *Kymyl* and *St. Asaph*
St. Asaph who are the *Precentor* and
Chancellor of this Church, and the
Prebendary of *Myved* and another of the
Canon, but no Houses on them.

has

E

The

Plan
- Nefydd

The Chapter consists of a *Dean*, *Archdeacon* (who is the *Bishop*) six *Prebendaries*, and seven *Canons*, in all fifteen: They have no set Day for meeting, but the Members are summon'd in the *Dean's* Name by a *Process*, seal'd with the *Chapter's* Seal, and affix'd to the *Chapter-House* Door, fifteen Days before the Meeting of the Chapter, and take Place in the *Chapter-House* as follows;

- I. *The Dean*.
- II. *The Bishop* as *Archdeacon*.
- III. The *Prebendary* of *Vaynol*, who is *Procurator*.
- IV. The *Prebendary* of *Llanyfadd*, who is *Chancellor*.
- V. The *Prebendary* of *Meliden*, who is *Treasurer*.
- VI and VII. The two *Comportioners* of *Llanvair*, who take Place of one another according to *Priority* of their *Institutions*.
- VIII. The *Prebend* of *Myvoda*.

Then the seven *Canons*, who take Place according to *Priority* of *Institution*.

The *Revenues* of the whole *Body* are entirely *Impropriations*.

Those that are vested in the *Bishoprick* are very mean ones, insomuch that if they were all fallen in, and the full improv'd *Rents* paid, it would not very considerably augment the *Income*.

The

The seven Canons, who are call'd *Canons Cursal*, have no other Benefit or Profit from their Places, except a Salary or Stipend of about 6*l.* *per Annum*, arising from some Leases of *Ruddlan* and *Lansilin* paid to each of them.

The Prebendaries have some reserv'd Rents and Corples, consisting of impropriated Tithes, belonging to their Prebends Leases, out on Lives, as in other Churches.

The Salaries of the *Vicars Choral*, who are in Number four, arise chiefly out of the Tithes of the Parish of *St. Asaph*, and *Gwyddelwern* in *Merionethshire*, of which Parish they are joint Rectors.

The four *Singing-Men*, four *Choristers*, and *Organist*, and Reparation of the Fa-
brick, were, 'till very lately, maintain'd chiefly by Subscriptions of the Church-Members, who if they had not been Gen-
tlemen of Generosity and Zeal for the Place, (which may be attributed to their having been most of them Natives of this Diocess) the Church must have lain in Ruins, and the inferior Members could not have subsisted; for here was not above 60*l.* *per Annum*, and even that settled since 1660, towards defraying all Ex-
pences, before the Year 1716, when there fell in the *fine cure* of *Llanrhayader*, worth upwards of 200*l.* *per Annum*, which was settled by Act of Parliament, in King
Charles

Charles the 1st's Reign, by the Piety of Bishop *Barrow*, who got the said *fine cure* appropriated to that Purpose, and did several Acts of Charity, as building an Almshouse at *St. Asaph* for eight poor Widows, and founding a School there, towards the Support of which the present Bishop and Dean contribute 5 £ . a-piece, additional to the good Bishop's Gift of 200 £ . the Interest of which he appointed to go towards the Endowment of it, as will be shewn in its proper Place in the following *History of the Bishops*, which (after having exhibited an Account of the Extent of the Diocess) I shall come next to speak of, and shall include in my treating of them and the other Dignitaries, what farther occurs memorable relating to this Church.

The Diocess of *St. Asaph*, by its intermixing with that of *Bangor*, seems to have been originally laid out so, as to comprize the whole Territory of the *Lords Marchers*, or *Princes of Powis Land*, as *Bangor* did the *Principality of the Princes of North Wales*: In it are reckon'd 130 *Parishes*, tho' 14 of them are no other than *Parochial Chapels*; these lie dispers'd in 5 several Counties, though not one of them belongs entirely to it.

The Distribution of the *Parishes* in each respective County is as follows.

In

In FLINTSHIRE 23 Parishes, whereof Churches 20, Chapels 3, included in these Deanaries, viz.

Tegengle _____ 19
Mould, or de Monte alto _____ 2
Queenbope _____ 1

The Chapels are Flint, Nerguis, and Frybyn.

In DENBIGHSHIRE 45, whereof Churches 21, Chapels 4, lying in these Deanaries, viz.

Rhose _____ 28
Bromseild _____ 5
Pale _____ 3
Marchia _____ 9

The Chapels are Capell Garmon, Llan-narman-mynydd-mawmnon, Llanegwin, Llangadwalader.

But it is to be noted, that of the 26 Parishes in Rhose Deanary, one of them, viz. Llysfaen, belongs, as I am inform'd, to Carnarvonshire; so we may possibly reckon Part of six Counties in St. Asaph Diocess.

In MERIONETHSHIRE 12 Churches, and one Chapel in these Deanaries, viz.

Mouthwey _____ 1
Penllyn _____ 1
Idernion _____ 3

The Chapel is Rûg Chapel.

In MONTGOMERYSHIRE 35 Churches, and 3 Chapels in these Deanaries, viz. in

Pool

~~Pool~~ ~~2~~ ~~side~~ ~~to~~ ~~quodam~~ ~~est~~ ~~102~~ ~~pro~~ ~~fl~~ ~~H~~

~~Modwen~~ ~~4~~ ~~recto~~ ~~est~~ ~~11~~ ~~ban~~ ~~11~~ ~~ban~~ ~~11~~ ~~ban~~

~~Keviliog~~ ~~1~~ ~~6~~ ~~ban~~ ~~11~~ ~~ban~~

~~Modwen~~ ~~4~~ ~~recto~~ ~~est~~ ~~11~~ ~~ban~~ ~~11~~ ~~ban~~ ~~11~~ ~~ban~~

The Chapels are *Llandefilio, Llanwycbin,*
and *Trinity Chapel.*

In **SHERBORN** 8 Churches and 3 Cha-
pels in the Deanery of *Marchia.*

The Chapels are *Aston, Moreton,* and
Melverley.

Total Number of Churches as above-
said 130; whereof, *Rectories* 55, *Vica-*
ridges 48, *Parochial Curacies* 13, and
Chapels 14.

The Parishes in *Flintshire, Denbighshire,*
and *Montgomeryshire*, exclusive of *St. Asaph*
Diocess, are these following,

In **FLINTSHIRE**, *Bangor Monasthorium,*
Hawarden, Holt, and *Hanmer*, which are
in *Chester* Diocess.

In **DENBIGHSHIRE**, the *Vale of Dyffrin*
Clwyd, wherein are 7 Parishes, all which
are in *Bangor* Diocess.

In **MONTGOMERYSHIRE**, *Llan* and *Mowgb-*
tree, Llandinam, Bala, Carno, Lan-
wonog, Llanidlos, Ponfrewed and *Trefegl-*
wys; the two first of which are in *St.*
David's Diocess, and the others in *Bangor*.

Note, all these 130 Livings, except 7,
are in the immediate Patronage of the Bi-
shops of *St. Asaph*, (and so were before the
Year 1359, as appears from *Mr. Wharton's*
History

History of the Bishops of this See) as is the
Deanery, and all the other Dignities in the
Cathedral.

The seven exempted Livings, that are not of the Patronage of the Bishoprick, are these following,

Holywell, Co. Flint: which belongs to **Jesús Coll. Oxon.**

Kevedoc, Co. Denbigh, which belongs to the Crown, as does

• *Kinnerley, Co. Salop*, in which last County are

These four other Livings of private Patronages, viz.

Ofwestre, in the Lord Powys.

Knocking, in Sir John Bridgman. M. bar

Whittington and

Sillatín, in *Robert Lloyd, Esq.* in 1791

Harvard, Holt, and Hummel, which are

in Chester Diocel.

in DEN
Grand w

...могут и на

tree, Lanthorn

...and Trefest...

...the two ...

David's Diocels, and others in Bangor.

Note, all these 130 Livings, except 7

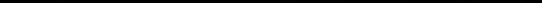
about St. Albans (and so were before they
are in the immediate patronage of the Bishop)

BISHOPS

Николай

100

100





were learned, he committed the Perfor-
mance of Divine Service and divided
them into two sorts, as with one set
of them had done, another immediately
began, so that the Church was contin-
ually employ'd without any Intermission.

The first Foundation of this Church
is said to have been of Timber, and
the second of Stone, was the building of
it was continued by Kings of Wales, who

was a British King, who lived in the

KENTIGERN, commonly call'd in
the Scottish Histories **St. Mungo**, (a)
being driven from his Episcopal See of
Glasgow about the Year 543, is reported
to have fled to **St. David** at **Menevia**,
where staying for some Time with him,
Carbwallain, Prince of **Wales**, assign'd him
a Place for a Monastery near the River
Elwy, which he erected into an Episco-
pal See, and gather'd into it 968 Bre-
thren, who liv'd together in Monastick
F Disci-

*Cyndeirn
Guthry*

*Caswallon
law hir*

(a) Harpsfield's Hist. Angl. pag. 285. Spotswood's Hist.
Dempster's Hist. Scot. pag. 22. Wharton de Episcopis
Asaph. pag. 300.

Discipline, and serv'd God with great Abstinence; of this Number 300, who were illiterate, he appointed to till the Ground, and look after the Cattle belonging to the Convent; 300 more he employ'd in preparing Diet and other Necessaries; and to the remaining 365, who were learned, he committed the Performance of Divine Service, and divided them in such Sort, as when one Parcel of them had done, another immediately begun, so that the Church was continually employ'd, without any Intermission.

The first Foundation of this Church is said to have been of Timber, and afterwards of Stone, when the settling of it was confirm'd by *Malgo*, or *Maglocunus*, a British King of these Parts, who much oppos'd it at first: However, he became afterwards so well pleas'd, as he was not only content to allow it to be an Episcopal See, but moreover bestow'd on it divers Lordships, Immunities, and Privileges, as may be seen in an Exemplification of an antient Record, printed in the Appendix, No. 1.

The Bishops of this See were on the first Settlement call'd *Episcopi Elguenses*, *Elwenses*, and *Lanelwenses*, as they are frequently

Malgoyn
Guaynedd

quently still so styl'd in our (c) Histories, which all agree in making *Kentigarn* the first Bishop; and that he presided here 'till the Year 560, when being recall'd to his native Country of *Scotland*, he left his Charge to a Disciple of his, nam'd

2. *ASAPH*, or *HASSAPH*, (d) from whom the Cathedral Church was ever after, even unto this Day, call'd *Ecclesia Asaphensis*; He was a Man of great Virtue, Learning, and Piety, and being (as saith *Harpsfield* and *Fuller*) born in *North Wales*, (e) he no doubt considerably improv'd the State of his Church, and became a good Governour thereof, as being furnish'd with all those excellent Qualities, that were requisite to recommend his Precepts by Authority and Example: He was remarkable for repeating frequently this (f) Sentence, *Those who hindered the Progress of God's Word, envid the Happiness of Mankind*. He dy'd May the 1st, Ao. 596, (on which Day was anciently a Fair held at *St. Asaph*) and was bury'd in his own Cathedral; which contributed not a little to raise an Opinion in the Minds of the succeeding Generation of the Sanctity of the

Asaph
ab Samuel
bennafel
up Pabo
Post Prydain

F 2

(c) *Godwin of Bishops*, pag. 544.

(d) *Ibid*, & *Wharton ut antea*.

(e) *Fuller's Worthies in Wales*, pag. 38.

(f) *Collier's Ecclesiastical Hist.* pag. 60.

the Place, and retaining the Episcopal See here: For, notwithstanding by Reason of its Situation, (as being near the Borders of England, and the Barrier of the Territories of *North Wales* and *Powis Land*) it was often laid waste by frequent Ransacks and Incurfions, insomuch that the Memory of *St. Asaph's* immediate Successors are, for near 500 Years, entirely lost; and though during these Confusions this Bishoprick oftentimes continu'd without a Bishop, yet it is not, as *saith Wharton*, to be doubted, but there were Bishops frequently nominated hereunto, notwithstanding their Names are not to be met with, from the Year 596 to 1143, unless it be happily of one

3. CHEBUR, who, as *Winne* (g) informs us, accompany'd *Lambert*, (or *Lumvert*) Archbishop of *St. David's*, and *Mordaf*, Bishop of *Bangor*, to *Rome*, for the Rati-
fication and Confirmation of certain Laws, enacted A^o. 940, by *Howel*, (surnam'd) *Dbâ* (i. e. The Good) King, or Prince of *Wales*, at the making of which, all the *Welsh* Chronicles, and also the learned (b) *Spelman*, &c. agree, that a Bishop of this Place was present, as they also reckon, Anno 601, *Episcopus Lanelvensis*, or *Asaphensis*, among the Suffragans of *St.*
of

(g) *Winne* in his *Hist. of Wales*, pag. 51.

(b) *Spelman's Councils*, Vol. 1. pag. 107.

David's, at the Meeting of *St. Augustin* and his Associates, though none of them give us either of their Names; and what Authority *Winne* has for his Discovery, I should have been glad to have learn'd, or when the said *Cbebur*, mention'd by him, came in, or deceas'd; for it is certain about the Year 1055, or 1063, (as the *Chronicon Saxonicum* has it) when *Harold* wasted these Parts with Fire and Sword, this See lay vacant; and also 1125, in the Time of *Henry* the 1st, as *Stubbs* reports, who mentions a Bishoprick between *Bangor* and *Chester*, to lie *Episcopo vacuum pro vastitate & barbarie*; and so the *Altum Silentium*, as the learned (b) *Wharton* expresses it, in all our Writers, relating to this See, is not so much to be admir'd at, or that we meet with no authentick Account of the Name of any Bishop, between *St. Asaph* aforesaid and

4. *GILBERT*, who is said to have (i) been consecrated *Anno* 1143, by *Theobald* Archbishop of *Canterbury*: I take him to be the Bishop of *St. Asaph* that help'd to consecrate *St. Augustin's* Abbey in *Bristol*, on *Easter-Day* 1148, *April* the 11th; and that he (k) sat about eight Years,

(b) *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph. pag. 303.*

(i) *Decem Scriptores, pag. 1359.*

(k) *Monasticon Anglican.*

Years, and had for his Successor the famous

5. GEFTRY, surnam'd, as suppos'd from his Father, *ap Arthur*, and from his *Arch-deaconary*, or Place of Birth, *Geffry of Monmouth*, who became consecrated, as some of our Writers assert, *Feb. 24, 1151*, or rather, as others, with more Probability, *Anna 1152*. The learned (1) *Wharton* intimates as if he dy'd *Anno 1154*, and was succeeded by one

6. RICHARD, who as he (*) conceives dy'd the next Year, and was succeeded by one

7. GODFREY; however, Bishop *Godwin* (m) and other Writers conclude *Godfrey* and *Geffrey* to be the same Person, to which Opinion I cannot but myself incline, notwithstanding I have, on the Authority of the great Mr. *Wharton*, given *Richard* and *Godfrey* both Places here amongst the Bishops, for I am apt to think that *Geffrey* was alive several Years after 1154, and that *Richard* might be only his *Administrator*, or *Coadjutor*, on Account of his Non-residence, which was a very common Thing in these Times, especially in great Abbies; which has

(1) *Wharton ut prius*; & *Le Neve's Fasti. pag. 20.*

(*) *Ibid.*

(m) *Ibid*; & *Godwin of Bishops, pag. 544.*

missed some noted Authors so, as to mistake and confound them for the real Abbots: What *Wharton* (n) mentions of *Godfrey's* absolving Persons under the Excommunication of *Tho. Becket*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, I think rather to make in Behalf that *Geffry* was the Person; for he was all his Life a great Courtier, entirely at the King's Beck, as having follow'd his Fortune and that of his Mother *Maud* the Empress, before he came to the Crown, and was in all Likelihood prefer'd to this See by the Interest of *William* Earl of *Gloucester*, Son to his Patron *Robert* Earl of *Gloucester*, King *Henry* the 1st's Uncle, by whose Means he might be recommended to the Abbotskip of *Abingdon*, which he was divested of soon after Earl *William's* Death, as well as his Bishoprick, towards which his busying himself on the King's Party (against *Thomas* of *Becket*) might not a little contribute, when *Thomas's* Interest prevail'd above the King's. As to the Time when *Geffry* dy'd, and what became of him after he quitted his Bishoprick, all our Histories are silent; but, it may be presum'd he retir'd to *London*, and dy'd there at Court, where we find him at the latter End of the Year 1153, or Beginning

(n) *Wharton ut antea. pag. 311.*

ing of 1154, among the Witnesses to the Charter of Pacification between King Stephen and Henry Duke of Anjou, which I see printed at length in *Holingshead's Chronicle*, Vol. III. p. 62 & 63. In 1164 it was that he obtain'd his Abbacy of *Abingdon*, which he held nine Years and a half in *Commendam* with his Bishoprick till 1175, when he became thrust out of both as I shall shew anon. What some Authors deliver of his being a *Cardinal* I see no Grounds for; nor do I conceive there is such Reason why he should be so bitterly inveigh'd against concerning the famous History under his Name; he being no more than the *Fideli Interpres*, or Translator of it (o), as saith *Matthew Paris*, *Leland*, &c. and making himself no ways accountable for the Credit of the Story deliver'd in his Book (p), the Blame of which, as his Apologies alledge, ought to be laid on his Authors, and not on him; forasmuch as on a late Examination he is found not to have invented or added any Thing of his own; what he is most to be blamed for, as appeareth to me, is his not coming near his Bishoprick, and but freedom, as I judge, residing at his Abbey;

(o) *Fuller's Worthies in Wales*, pag. 14.

(p) *Isaacson's Chronology*,

which gave just Occasion to the Canons and Clergy of his Church and Diocess to complain of him, as saith *Hoozen*, (g) in a general Council, Anno 1175, at London; where being put to his Choice, whether he would part with his Bishoprick or Abbacy, he, (r) in Hopes to keep the latter, having quitted the former, became also depriv'd of the latter. On his Resignation of his Bishoprick,

8. ADAM, a *Wellboman*, Canon of *Paris*, became elected to this See, to which he receiv'd (s) Consecration October 12, 1175: Notwithstanding the Opposition of *Wil. Petit*, or *Neubrigensis*, a famous Writer, who is (t) reported, upon missing his Aim, to have wrote bitterly against the *Welsh* and all their avow'd Champions: However, some Authors conceive that his being oppos'd might be owing to his having wrote his History before he made Pretensions to this Dignity, and that he was for that Reason rejected by the *Welsh*, whom he had on that Account incens'd. As to Bishop Adam, he is reported (u) to die at Oxford, Anno 1181,

G

at

(g) *Decem Scriptores*, pag. 1437.

(r) *Wharton ut prius*.

(s) *Wharton & Le Noye's Fasti. ut antea*.

(t) *Leland's Collect. Vol. 1. pag. 162.*

(u) *Gale's Hist. Anglitan. Scrips. Vol. 2. pag. 161.*

at the Abbey of *Osney*, and to have been bury'd there, which is all I find of him, besides an Account of a long Controversy which he had, *Anno 1176*, about the Church of *Kerry, Co. Montgomery*, which he would have wrested from the See of *St. David's*, and included in his own Diocess, as is told at Length in *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. 2. p. 471, 472, 473, and 474: His Successor in this See was one

9. JOHN, who is said to have been (x) consecrated at *Roan* in *Normandy*, *June 25*, 1183. He dy'd *Ad. 1186*, and was succeeded by

10. REYNER, (y) consecrated *August* the 10th, 1186, by *Baldwin*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*; which *Baldwin* visiting *Wales*, *Anno 1188*, and coming in Person, as *Giraldus Cambrensis* (z) reporteth, *ad pauperulam sedem Lanelvensem*, this Bishop accompany'd him through his Diocess, and used his Endeavours to perswade many to take the Cross on them, and fight against the *Saracens*, which, as *Baldwin* subtilly gave out, was the chief End of his Progress; whereas the true Occasion seemeth rather, to bring the *Welsh Clergy* under Subjection to the See of *Canterbury*,

(x) *Wharton ut prius.*

(y) *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph. pag. 315. Decem Scriptores, pag. 630.*

(z) See *Giraldus Cambrensis in Anglia Sacra, Vol. 2.*

terbury, in Opposition to *St. David's*: During the Time Bishop *Reyner* sat here, he resided much at his House near *Offwestry, Co. Salop*, to the Abbey of *Shrewsbury* in which County he became a good Benefactor, by bestowing on them the Tithe Hay and Corn of *Blanch-Monastery*; and also to the Abbey of *Langwest*, commonly call'd *Vallecrucis*, by giving thereto half the (a) Tithes of *Wrexham*. He dy'd 1224, and was succeeded by

11. ABRAHAM, (b) consecrated *Anno* 1225; who confirm'd his Predecessor's Grant of half the Tithes of *Wrexham*, and moreover bestow'd, *Anno* 1227, on the said Abbey of *Vallecrucis* the other half. He dy'd *Anno* 1234, and was succeeded by

12. HUGH, (c) consecrated in the Monastery of *Reading*, *June* 17, 1235: He gave, *Anno* 1239, to the Nuns of *Llanlucan, Co. Montgomery*, the Tythes of *Llanvair*; and, *Anno* 1239, impropriated *Llanasaph* to the Fabrick of this Cathedral-Church: He dy'd at the Beginning of the Year 1240, and was succeeded by

13. HOWEL or EDNEVET, (d) consecrated at *Boxgrave Abbey, Co. Kent*.

G 2

about

(a) *Wharton ut antea, & Godwin of Bishops.*

(b) *Ibid.*

(c) *Ibid, viz. Wharton, pag. 320.*

(d) *Ibid.*

about *August* or *September* 1240: He dy'd, *Anno* 1247, at *Oxford*, and was there bury'd in *Osney* Abbey, where he retir'd a little before his Death, on Account of the Wars in his own Country, of which *Prynn*, from our ancient Historians, &c. gives (e) this dismal Relation.

" King *Henry* 3^d having conquered
 " (*Anno* 1247) all *Wales*, and brought
 " the *Welsh* under the Laws of *England*,
 " the *Welsh* Bishops, siding against the
 " King with their Country-men, had
 " their Bishopricks and Churches so spoil-
 " ed and destroyed, that they were forced
 " to beg their Bread, and live on the
 " Alms of others. The Archbishop of
 " *St. David's* (as he is called in my Au-
 " thor) dying for Grief, a new Bishop
 " was elected by the King's Licence, to
 " whose Election he gave his Royal As-
 " sent, exercising the same Prerogative
 " in the Election and Confirmation of
 " the Bishops in *Wales* from thenceforth,
 " (*viz.* 1247) as he did in *England*.

Matthew of *Paris*, (f) speaking of the Poverty of the *Welsh* Bishops, tells us in particular, " That the Bishops of *St. Asaph* and *Bangor*, their Sees being
 " destroyed by Fire, &c. were forced to
 " live

(e) *Prynn's Coll.* Vol. 2. pag. 726 and 727.

(f) *Matthew of Paris*, pag. 751.

“ live on the Charity of others; and
 “ that the Bishop of *Bangor* came to the
 “ Monastery of *St. Albans*, and lived
 “ with the Lord Abbat there, till his
 “ Revenues, &c. and Jurisdiction could
 “ be a little restored him.

The Bishop of *St. Asaph*, as already noted, came to *Osney*, where, dying this Year, the King, as he had presented to *St. David's*, after a Vacation of two Years, granted a License to the Dean and Chapter of *St. Asaph* to elect a new Bishop, on their Petition to him to that Purpose, which see N^o 2 in the *Appendix*, and the Protestation of the Bishop-Elect and Chapters, under their Seals, enter'd in the Clause-Rolls in the Tower; which Bishop's Name was

14. ANIAN, or EINEON. (g) consecrated in November 1249. Anno 1263 he impropriated *Llanllwchaearn* to the Nuns of *Llanlligan*; and, Anno 1265, *Aberystwyth* to the Abbey of *Pala*, and confirm'd some of his Predecessors, *Howel's* and *Abraham's* Donations, to the Convent of *Vallecrucis*; and, Anno 1250, granted an Indulgence for thirteen Days to Votaries praying or offering at the Chapel of *Brwre*, which see printed at Length in
Madox's

(g) Godwin of Bishops, & Wharton de Episcopis *Asaph.* ut antea, & Le Neve's Fasti.

Madox's Formulare Anglican. pag. 389.
He dy'd about *Michaelmas* 1266, and
was succeeded by

15. JOHN 2d, consecrated *Anno* (b)
1267. He sat not above a Year, and
then gave Way to

16. ANIAN 2d, firnam'd *de Schonau*,
a *Dominican* Frier of *Nany*, Confessor to
King *Edward* the 1st, to whose Election the
King assented *September* 24; and he be-
came accordingly consecrated in *St. Mary*
Oueries Church in *Southwark*, *October* 21,
1268. *Anno* 1276 he procur'd of King
Edward the 1st a Confirmation of the
Rights and Privileges of his Church,
which see printed N^o 3 in the *Appen-*
dix; and, *Anno* 1271, obtain'd of *John*
Fitzallen, Earl of *Arundel*, the Grant of
100 Acres of Land, at *St. Martin's*, to his
Church, which was afterwards confirm'd
by his Son *Richard Fitzallen*, who also
gave 44 Acres more, with the Seat of the
Manour-House thereto belonging; and
Anno 1278, got from *Griffith Vaughan ap*
Griffith of *Madoc*, Lord of *Tale*, the Ma-
nour of *Llandegla*, to be settled on him-
self and Successors. He also recover'd of
the Abbat of *Salop* several Lands in *St.*
Martin's, and from the Abbey of *Vall-*
crucis

(b) *Godwin ut antea.*

(i) *Ibid.*

crucis the Patronages of the Vicarages of *Llangollen, Wrexham, Ruabon, Chirke, Llansanfrayd, and Landegla*: However, he was not so successful in his Suit with the Bishop of *Hereford* about some Part of *Radnorshire*, which was adjudg'd to belong to the Diocess of *Hereford*; and was also unfortunate in having one of his Manour-Houses plunder'd *Anno 1277*, by the Soldiers of the Earl of *Warwick*; concerning which Fact the Archbishop of *Canterbury* wrote a Letter to the King, as the Bishop himself did, about the Year 1278, to the Provincial of his own Order, both which see in the *Appendix* N^o 4 and 5. But his greatest Misfortune was the burning of his Cathedral-Church and Canons Houses down to the Ground, *Anno 1282*, in the Wars between *England* and *Wales*; an Account of which, and several Letters wrote on that Occasion, being printed at Length in *Wharton de Episcopis Affavensibus*, I shall thither referr; and for a farther History of him only briefly notify here, that he had a Mind on this Accident to translate his Episcopal See to *Rutblan, or Ruddlan*, two Miles from hence, where King *Edward* the 1st promis'd Ground to build a Church upon, and a thousand Marks towards Building; and Letters were written to Pope *Martin* the IVth, to procure Leave for this Translation;

station: However, the same was prevented,
 probably by the Pope's Death, as *Godwin*
 supposes; or rather, as I judge, by the
 Archbishop of *Canterbury's* Circular Let-
 ters, which see printed in *Wharton*, where-
 in he exhorts the Bishop and Canons to
 rebuild their Church, which it seems
 they did, and rais'd from the Ground
 the present Fabrick now in Being,
 the Walls of which have stood ever
 since 1284: However, the Roof, or upper
 Part, being burnt down about 1404, by
Owen Glendour, was, with the Inside-Or-
 naments, repair'd, as it now remaineth,
 about the Year 1490, by Bishop *Richard*
Redman, as we shall shew in its proper
 Place. What farther relates to Bishop
Anian, and what pass'd about the Remo-
 val of the See, &c. see in the *Appendix*,
 N^o 6, 7, 8, and 9; in which last Record is
 given the Value of all the spiritual and tem-
 poral Possessions of the Bishop and Clergy of
 this Church and Diocese, and the Names and
 Value of their Livings, *As* 1291. After his
 Death, which happen'd *Feb.* 5, 1292-3, *John*
de Warren, Earl of *Surrey* and *Sussex*, put
 in his Claim of the Custody of the Lands
 of the Bishoprick on the Vacancy, which
 being printed at Length in *Prynne*, and
 also in *Riley's Placita Parliamentaria*,
 Page 119, I shall thither refer, and to
 N^o 1 in the *Appendix*, which shews him
 to

Owain
Glyn Dwr

to have been a curious Searcher into the Antiquities, &c. of this See, in which he was succeeded by

17. LEOLINE *de Bromseild*, (k) Canon of this Church; *Conge d'Elire*, dated Feb. 23, 1293; confirm'd May 9. He receiv'd the Temporalities May 13, was consecrated May 17, and enthroniz'd November 29 following. Anno 1295 he excommunicated *Leoline Madoc*, Son of *Lewellin* Prince of *Wales*, for opposing the King of *England*, and also again Anno 1305. Anno 1310 he gave four Parts of the Tithe of *St. Asaph* to the four Vicars Choral, for serving the Cure *infra 4 Cruces*, as it remaineth to this Day. (The Cure of the Parish of *St. Asaph* being at present serv'd by them in the following Manner, and divided into four Parts, in the Nature of four distinct Parishes. *

To the Senior Vicar is assign'd *Vaynol*, *Boddlewyddan*, and *Pengwern* Townships.

To the second Vicar, *Meriadog-ucha*, *Meriadog-issa*, and *Wickwar*.

To the third, the two *Talars*, *Gwerneigron*, *Keel-owen*, and *Bodeugan*; and

To the fourth, *Brinpolin*, *Gwernglew-rid*, *Rhyllong*, and *Kyrchynnan*; each Vicar does his Duty, and receives the Offerings of his respective Division; though

H

by

(k) Ibid; viz. *Wharton*, *Godwin*, & *Le Neve*, ut antea. See also an Account of this Bishop in *Fuller's Worthies in Wales*.

(*) See, Page 23, 24, and 25, the Extent and Division of *St. Asaph* Parish.

And Leoline
& Elwyddan

Cil Owen

by old Custom the general Offerings at *Easter* belongs to the senior Vicar) He also appropriated the Rectories of *Lansilin* and *Ruddlan* to his Canons, whose Stipends, as observ'd p. 28, arise therefrom; or, as Bishop *Godwin* observes, rather confirm'd a former Appropriation thereof, made by his Predecessor Bishop *Anian*, on Account of the Writings being lost, as was that of *Llanasaph*, settled on the Fabrick, which he, on the Renewal, took Occasion to make the Portion of *Corwen*, (which before belong'd to the Fabrick Presentative.) He also made Orders for Singing and other Services in the Church; and having obtain'd License of King *Edward* the 1st to make his Will, bequeath'd therein much Goods and Ornaments to his Church, Canons, and Chaplains; and a little before his Death obtain'd from the Earl of *March* the Patronage of *Denbigh* Rectory to his Successors, as he did other Privileges, some of which occurring on Renewal of Charters and Grants, may be seen in the *Appendix*. He dy'd about the latter End of the Year 1313, or the Beginning of 1314, and was succeeded by

18. DAVID ap BLETHIN, Canon of *St. Asaph*, (1) *Conge d'Elire*, dated July 18,

18, *Anno* 1314; Royal Assent September 7; he receiv'd the Temporalities Nov. 1, and (*) became consecrated Jan. 12. following. In his Time the *Liber Ruber Assavensis*, so often cited in Mr. *Wharton*, containing several Acts of the Bishops of this See, was compiled: On his first coming to the See, he granted an Annuity of five Marks to one *Nicholas Hugate*, recommended to him by the King, (by Vertue of his Royal Prerogative, on his making him Bishop) 'till he should confer an Ecclesiastical Benefice upon him, which I have exhibited N^o 10 in the *Appendix*, because 'tis a Precedent I have rarely met with in these Times. He also procur'd a Confirmation of a Fair at *St. Asaph*, (m) on the 1st of *May*, being the Anniversary of *St. Asaph*; and got the Grant of divers Lands lying in (n) *Dissart, &c.* of the Value of 20*l. per Annum*, confirm'd to himself and Successors, and the Chapter and their Successors; and also obtain'd a Confirmation of the Impropriation of the Church of *Nanclyn* to the Vicars-Chor-
Mary's Chapel, for saying Mass in *St. Mary's Chapel*, which, as I judge, was built in his Time; all which Instruments see in

H 2

the

(*) *Le Neve's Fasti.* pag. 20; & *Wharton ut prius.*

(m) *Cart. 14. Edw. 2. pars unica, N^o 28.*

(n) *Rot. 11. Edw. 3. Part 3. M. 13.*

the *Appendix*, N^o 11, 12, and 13. The exact Time of his Death I have not met with; but 'tis certain he was alive *Anno* 1346, and doubtless, according to *Wharton*, continued possess'd of his Bishoprick for some Years afterwards, in all Probability, 'till the Election of

19. JOHN TREVAUR, the 1st, L. L. B. Canon of this Church, who was (as in several Accounts deliver'd) his immediate Successor, and obtain'd (a) Consecration, as I guess, at *Rome*, (where he seems to have been with the Pope, who, *Anno* 1344, nominated him to the next vacant Prebend in this Cathedral, as may be seen in his Bull of Provision, printed in *Rymer's Fœdera*, Vol. 5. Pag. 403.) However, on his Return into *England*, he was oblig'd to make Profession of Obedience in the Cathedral Church of *Canterbury*, March 24, 1352. Being, *Anno* 1356, at *London*, he subscrib'd to the Charter, (of a Market, as I suppose) granted, Aug. 20, to *Cuerwix*; which is all that Mr. *Wharton* remarks of him, except that on his Death, which happen'd (p) about the Middle of the Year 1357, there was a Controversy between the Prince of *Wales* and Archbishop of *Canterbury*, about

(a) *Le Neve's Fasti*. pag. 20; & *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph.* pag. 336, &c.

(p) *Ibid*, pag. 337.

bout Collation to the Livings in *St. Asaph* Diocese; 123 out of 130 being then in the Patronage of the Bishoprick, as they remain at present, and, on the Vacancy, appertain'd to the See of *Canterbury*, as was then adjudg'd; which See enjoy'd great Privileges before the 32d of *Henry* the 8th, particularly over this and *Bangor* Dioceses, where the Archbishops of *Canterbury* claim'd, at the Decease of every Bishop, their best *Horses*, *Seals*, and *Rings*, in like Manner as the Bishops of *St. Asaph* and *Bangor*, and the other *Welsh* Bishops; till the Act of Parliament, made *Anno* 1714, challeng'd an *Harriot* of the best Goods of every benefic'd Clergyman deceasing in their Dioceses. The next Bishop was

20. *LEOLINE ap MADOC ap ELIS*,
(q) Dean of this Church; on whose Promotion to this Dignity there was an Inquisition about the Patronage of the Deanery, which see printed in the *Appendix*, No 14. He became substituted by Papal Provision, *August* 19, 1357; receiv'd the Spiritualities from the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *October* 13; and made his Profession of Obedience, *May* 13, 1360. During the Time he sat Bishop, he obtain'd, of *Edward* Prince of *Wales*, a Grant
of

(q) *Le Noy's Fashi.* pag. 21; & *Wharton ut antea.*

of several Lands to his Church, lying at *Gronatismore*, on Payment of a certain Rent; and got *Blodevote* Church appropriated, which was confirm'd in his Successor's Time. He dy'd *Anno* 1375, and was, as I conceive, bury'd in his own Cathedral, as doubtless several of his Predecessors had been, before the Burning the Church, *Anno* 1282, and since the Rebuilding it, before the second Conflagration, about the Year 1402, in *Henry* the 4th's Reign, notwithstanding the Memory of all their Monuments is perish'd.

21. WILLIAM *de* SPRYDELINGTON, Dean of this Church, (r) succeeded *Leoline* in the Bishoprick, as he had done before in the Deanery. He was, as I judge, born at *Sprydelington, Com. Lincoln*, and seems to have been possess'd of an Estate in that County and Diocess: Soon after his coming to the Bishoprick, which was by Papal Provision, dated *February* 4, 1376, (after which, *viz.* *April* 29, he made Profession of Obedience at *Lambeth*, and was consecrated *May* 25 following) he got his Predecessor's Grant of *Blodevote* Church confirm'd and appropriated; as he did also, *Anno* 1380, the Rectory of *Lanwaeder*, for the better Support

(r) *Le Nere's Fasti. pag. 21, & Wharton us antea. pag. 340.*

port of the Vicars, and also procur'd a *Monday (s) Market*, and a Fair to be held, *October 9*, at *St. Asaph*, and the Churches, or Chapels, of *Pole* and *Kegitva* to be united to the Mother-Church of *Myvud*, and held, in *Commendam*, with the Bishoprick, on Account of the Poverty of the See ; and the next Year, viz. *Anno 1381*, obtain'd, on their annual Payment of ten Marks, a Release of the Tenants of his Lordship of *Llanelwy*, aliàs *St. Asaph*, from working at the red Rock ; which Rent, though the same be reduc'd to ten Nobles, is, as says *Godwin*, paid at this Day, and call'd *Ar-dreth y garegg goch*, i. e. *The Rent of the red Rock* ; the Instrument of which, and of his appropriating of *Blodevot*, *Lan-waeder*, &c. see in the Appendix N^o. 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19. In his last Will and Testament, which is here also exhibited in the *Appendix* N^o. 20, (dated *June 30, 1381*, at his Palace at *Altbmeliden* near *St. Asaph*, where, as (t) *Godwin* says, he dy'd, *April 9, 1382*) he appointed his Body to be interr'd in his Cathedral-Church of *St. Asaph*, (u) under a flat Stone in the Choir, lying equal with the Pavement ; and distributed several small Legacies, which

(s) *Cart. 3. Rich. 2. pars unica, M. 24.*

(t) *Godwin of Bishops, pag. 450.*

(u) *Registr. Courtney, pag.*

which being therein express'd I need not repeat.

22. LAURENCE CHILD, L. L. B. (x) originally a Monk of *Battel-Abbey, Co. Suffex*, succeeded; *Conge d'Elire* dated May 19, and Confirmation of his Election, by Papal Authority, June 18, 1382; he receiv'd the Spiritualities October 2, and the Temporalities Oct. 20, following. Apr. 1385 he got a Confirmation of the Appropriation of (y) *Lanassaph Church*, to find Lights in his Cathedral, which see in the *Appendix* N^o 21; where is also given his Last Will and Testament, N^o 22, dated at *Pole*, November 10, 1389, in which he appoints his Body to be bury'd in his own Cathedral, before the high Altar, in the Place where the Chaplain celebrated Mass; and gave several (z) Legacies thereto for buying Vestments, &c. After his Death, which happen'd December 27, 1389, the Spiritualities of the See were taken into the Archbishop of *Canterbury's* Hands, who granted the same to (a) *Howel Kyffin*, Dean of *St. Asaph*, who gives this Account of the Profits: *De LaQualibus, viz. de tertia Parte Agnorum lana & albarum decimarum liberalium 160l. de Procura-*

(x) *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph. pag. 341; & Le Neve's Fassi. pag. 21.*

(y) *Pat. 3. Rich. 2. Part 1. M. 33.*

(z) *Registr. Courtney, Archiepisc. Cantuar.*

(a) *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph. pag. 341.*

*Procuracionibus annualibus 50l. de Procura-
cionibus triennialibus, de capellis Ecclesie Asa-
phenfis sextam partem garberum, que valet
per Annum 12 l. de Eccl. de Blodwel Mensa
sue appropriata 8l. Medietatem Oblationum
ad magnum altare, & Medietatem Beneficio-
rum Vacancium: In all about 280l. besides
the Moiety of Oblations and vacant Be-
nefices,*

23. ALEXANDER BACHE, S. T. P.
a Friar-Preachers, and the King's Confes-
sor, (b) succeeded; *Conge d'Elire* dated Ja-
nuary 13, 1389, Pope's Bull of Confirma-
tion February 28: He receiv'd the Spiri-
tualities April 6, and Temporalities April
27, and became consecrated May 8 fol-
lowing: Anno 1391 he procur'd of King
Richard (c) License of Bail to the Mem-
bers of his Church, which see in the Ap-
pendix N^o 23, and dying Anno 1394, was
bury'd in the House of the Grey Fryers
at Hereford, under a very handsom flat
Grave-stone, which was remaining 'till the
Dissolution in Henry the 8th's Time, as
we learn from Leland's *Itinerary*, Vol. 8,
where is Mention of a Monument of one
Alexander Bagle, whom he calls by Mi-
stake Bishop of Chester, i. e. Litchfield,
which belong'd to this Bishop, as appears
by his last Will and Testament, which

I

see

(b) *Wharton's Anece*, pag. 341; & *Le Nere's Hist.* pag. 21.

(c) *Pat. 14. Rich. 2. M. 9. Part 1 and 2.*

see printed in the *Appendix* N^o 24; wherein is also given, in N^o 25, from *Wharton's Anglia Sacra* and *Harpseild*, an Account of the Privileges of the See of *Canterbury*, on Vacancies of Bishopricks, especially of this of *St. Asaph*, which is likewise specify'd in a particular Manner in the Probate of this Bishop's Will, which I have for that Reason printed at Length, as a Precedent : His Successor was

24. JOHN TREVAUR, the 2d, who (d) receiv'd the Temporalities *July* 6, and the Spiritualities *October* 15, 1395, by Provision of the Pope : However, before he was confirm'd, particular Care was taken that the King's Power should not be diminish'd, as appears by some Clauses in the Royal Licence, which I have here exhibited, N^o 26. *Anno* 1397 he obtain'd of the King an Abatement of the Quit-Rent of *Granatismore*, at the Rate of 12 *d.* per Acre, for every Acre destroy'd by the Sea, according to the Agreement at the Time of the original Donation, as is express'd in the *Appendix* N^o 27 : He also obtain'd the like Favour as some of his Predecessors had enjoy'd, of having the Churches or Chapels of *Pole*, *Guildesfeild*, and *Myvod*, annex'd to his Bishoprick, and held in *Commendam* :
Yet

(d) *Wharton & Le Neve ut antea.*

Yet, notwithstanding this, he prov'd ungrateful to the King, viz. *Richard II*; for, *Anno 1399*, he being then Prisoner in his Diocess, at the Castle of *Flint*, under the Power of *Henry Duke of Hereford*, this Bishop was wrought upon to pronounce the Sentence of Deposition against the said King *Richard*, in Favour of the Usurper; and was also sent, as saith *Walsingham*, Embassador into *Spain*, to justify the Proceedings of *Henry the IVth* to that Court: But at his Return, *Anno 1402*, seeing the *Welsh* to prosper, on the Insurrection of *Owen*, Lord of *Glyndyfrdwy*, who had seemingly on Account of this (e) Bishop's Zeal, burnt down his Cathedral Church, Episcopal Palace, and Canons Houses to the Ground, because they were disaffected to the said *Owen*, he, to ingratiate himself with him, revolted to his Party, contrary to his Allegiance to King *Henry*, and held with *Owen* during his Insurrection; whereupon he was put by his Bishoprick, and one

25. *DAVID*, as saith *Wharton*, (f) nominated hereunto *Anno 1402*; who continu'd Bishop, according to him, 'till the Year 1411; but this I am doubtful of, it being plain, that what both *Godwin*
I 2 and

(e) *Godwin of Bishops, ut antea.*

(f) *Wharton de Episcopis Alaph. pag. 344, 345, and 346.*

and *Wharton* intimate of *Bishop Trevor's* Death, Anno 1406, is a Mistake, as is what our (g) Historians relate about *Owen Glendour's*, or *Glyndyfrdwy's*, miserable Exit Anno 1409, as I shall shew anon; for 'tis evident, by our Records, both *Bishop J. Trevor* and *Owen Glendour* were alive at this Time, and in Confederation together; there being this Mention of them in a Letter of King *Henry the IVth's*, directed to *Edward Charlton, Lord Powys*, (b) *quia ex Relatu plurium, intelleximus quod Owynus de Glandourdy & Johannes, qui se pretendit Episcopum Assavensem Proditores & Rebelles nostri*: After which, in the next Year, viz. 1410, we meet with Orders to march against *Owen*, and attack him; and, Anno 1412, a Commission was issu'd out for the Redemption of *David Glanville*, at that Time *Owen's* Prisoner: Also Anno 3 of *Henry V*, viz. 1414, we are assur'd *Owen* was alive, and in no despicable Condition; there being then a Commission issu'd out for a Treaty with him and the *Welsh*; and about half a Year after the same Commission was renew'd to *Sir Gilbert Talbot*, to confer with his Son, *Meredith ap Owen*, about pacifying the said *Owen* and the *Welsh* Rebels,

(g) *Rymer's Fœdera*, Vol. 8, pag. 608. (b) p. 152, &c.
See *Hollingshead's Chronicle*, pag. 536, and *Srow*, pag. 336.

Rebels, by Officers of Pardon. I have been the longer in this Digression, because I have endeavour'd to learn what became of this gallant Person, and when he dy'd, but all the Information I could get, is, that he liv'd long after the Rebellion, and dy'd in *South Wales*; and that his Sons fled into *Ireland*, where one of them settled at *Dublin*, and took the Name of *Baulf*, or *Paulf*, upon him, which signifies a strong robust Fellow, and became Ancestor to one *Bauf*, a worthy Citizen of *Dublin*, who is at present, or was lately living in great Plenty there. I am also inform'd, that the History of *Owen's* Transactions, during his War, was wrote by the Reverend Mr. *Thomas Ellis*, Rector of *Dolgello, Co. Merioneth*, and that it was in the Possession of *Bishop Humphreys*. As to the Administration of the Bishoprick during these Troubles, we cannot suppose, if King *Henry the IVth* nominated the aforesaid *David*, that he could exercise any Jurisdiction, or receive any Profit from hence, this See having ever been very poor, and the Temporalities of very small Value; so that I conceive no Bishop accepted hereof till after the Death of *John Trevaur*; (which, as I conclude, happen'd about the latter End of the Year 1410) for, about 1404, the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, having seiz'd the Spiritual-

x *Mil, hed warrant, heb dim mwy - cof ydyw*
Cyfoedias Glyn dyffordwy
A phymtheg, praff ei saffon
Yn Owain, heb law yn mwy.

Spiritualities, issu'd out a Writ to *William Menborough*, Archdeacon of *Chester*, to certify the (i) Names of all those who preach'd up Rebellion in the Diocess of *St. Asaph*. Anno 1407 and 1408, I find the Custody of the Spiritualities assign'd, by the said Archbishop, to *Thomas (Presb-ry) Abbat of Shrewsbury, Rationis Vacacionis Episcopatus Assaensis*; (by *John Trevaux's* Rebellion); so that I may conclude, that during his Life, the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, who had great Superiority and Privileges over this See, as has been already hinted, kept the Custody thereof in his own Hands, the Deprivation of Bishops being very unusual in these Times, as (k) *Wharton* remarks; and Bishop *John Trevaux* being not in the King's Power, as Bishop *Merk* of *Carlisle* was, he could not so well confer it upon another; so that we may possibly reckon that the next Bishop to *John Trevaux* was

26. **ROBERT LANCASTER**, who became (l) consecrated June 28, 1411, as *Le Neve* and *Wharton* inform us. Anno 1414, he obtain'd a Release of the Rent of *Grenatisme*, in Order to rebuild his Cathedral.

(i) See Dr. Kennet's Letter to the Bishop of *Carlisle*, pag. 129 and 130.

(k) *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph. ut antea.*

(l) *Ibid*; & *Le Neve's Fasti*. pag. 21.

Cathedral Church, burnt down in his Predecessor's Time, which see in the *Appendix* N^o 28; but this he seems never to have set about, or any of his Successors, before Bishop *Rich. Redman*. He dy'd *Anno* 1433, but where bury'd I find not. It is certain he was scarcely interr'd in his own Cathedral, neither were any of his immediate Successors, 'till after the Year 1500; though I conclude several of his Predecessors, particularly Bishop *Reyner*, *Abrabam*, *Hugh*, and the two Bishop *Anians*, Bishop *Leoline de Bromseild*, and his three immediate Successors, lay interr'd there, they seeming all to have liv'd for the most Part in their Diocesess, and to have deceas'd at some of their Palaces there.

27. JOHN LOWE, or LOBBE, S. T.P. born in *Worcestershire*, and educated at *Oxford*, originally brought up an *Austin* Frier in the Convent at (m) *Droitwich*, (not at *Worcester*, as mistaken in Mr. (n) *Wharton*, there being no House of that Order there, though there was at *Droitwich*) became the next Bishop, by Papal Provision; (o) Bull dated *August* 17, 1433; was consecrated *November* 1, and receiv'd

(m) See *Bale and Pitts De Scriptoribus*.

(n) *Wharton de Episcopis Asav.* pag. 347; & *Le Nere's Fasti.* pag. 21.

(o) *Pat. 12. Hen. 6. Part 1. M. 26.*

receiv'd the Temporalities *October 14*! On his Nomination to this See he wrote a Letter to the Prior of *Canterbury*, to be dispens'd with being consecrated at *Canterbury*; and also obtain'd, *Anno 1439*, a Licence to hold *Pale, Myus, and Gildesfeild*, in *Commendam*, both which see in the *Appendix* N^o 29 and 30. After he had sat here about eleven Years, he was translated to *Rocheſter*, where he dy'd, and was bury'd in that Cathedral, under an handſom Tomb, as we learn from *Weaver's Funeral-Monuments*, and other Authors, wherein is given a farther Account of this Biſhop, who was, as *Wharton* remarks, the firſt that ever was tranſlated from this See, or left it to accept of another. He was a very learned Man, and on that Account had been elected *Provincial* of his Order, and Prior of the College of *Auſtin-Friers* in *London*. On his Tranſlation to *Rocheſter*,

28. REGINALD PEACOCK, S. T. P. (p) born in *Wales*, Scholar of *Oriel College Oxford*, and benefic'd in *St. David's* (q) Dioceſs, was advanc'd to this See by Papal Proviſion, Bull dated *April 22, 1444*. He (r) receiv'd the Temporalities *June 8*, and was consecrated at *Croydon*,

(p) *Fuller's Worthies in Wales*, pag. 9.

(q) *Wharton ut ſupra*, pag. 348 and 349.

(r) *Pat. 22. Hen. 6. M. 14.*

Croyden, June 14, following. Anno 1445 he procur'd a Release of *Granantismore-* Quit rent, by Letters Patent of (s) *Hen. 6.* as may be seen in the *Appendix*, N^o 31, which is what I shall chiefly here observe of him, whilst he late Bishop of this Place, before his Translation to *Chichester*, *Anno 1449*, of which See he was depriv'd, *Anno 1457*, for some Opinions that were condemn'd for Heretical in those Times. In *Fox's Book of Martyrs*, and other Authors, there is a long Vindication of him; and, (as I remember) an Account of the Process of his Deprivation, and the Doctrines he held, which he was, in a General Synod, made to abjure. What became of him afterwards, all our Authors are silent; so I hope I may be excus'd, tho' 'tis beside my Purpose, if I here inform my Reader, that he was committed Prisoner, and cloyster'd up at *Thorney-Abbey, Co. Cambridge*, in the Fenns, (where he dy'd in about a Year's Time, or less) by the Sentence of the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *Thomas Bouchier*; whose Instructions to the Abbot of that Place, how he should treat this learned Bishop, I shall here exhibit, to shew how dangerous it was in those Times to speak against the receiv'd Noti-

K

ons

ons of the Pope's Authority and Teners of
the National Church.

*Instructions given by Thomas Archbishop of
Canterbury, with the Advice of our Bre-
thren of this Land, to the Abbot of
Thorney, how Reginald Peacock, whom
we have sent unto him, shall be treated
in the Monastery aforesaid.*

“(1) First, It is thought convenable
“that the said *Reginold* shall have a se-
“cret closed Chamber, having a Chim-
“ney and an House of Easement, within
“the Abby aforesaid, where he may
“have Sight to some Altar, to hear a
“Mass; and that he pass not the said
“Chamber. *Item*, The said *Reynold* to
“have but one Personne that is sad and
“well disposed, to make his Bedde, and
“to make hym Fyr as hit shall nede.
“*Item*, That the said *Reginold* shall have
“no Boke to look on but only a *Portuos*,
“and a *Masse-Book*, a *Saulter*, or *Legerd*,
“and a *Bible*. *Item*, That he have nothing
“to write with, ne Stuff to write upon,
“*Item*, That the said *Reynold* have com-
“petent Fuel, according as his Age and
“his Necessity shall require. *Item*, That

(1) Ex Coll. MSS. Clarissimi Whartoni necnon ex MSS. in
Museo Aſtmoleano in Acad. Oxon.

“ the said *Reynold* be found with Mete
 “ and Drink, as a Brother of the same
 “ Abby is served, when he is excused
 “ from the Freytour; and somewhat bet-
 “ ter, after as his Disposition and reasona-
 “ ble Appetite shall desire conveniently,
 “ after the Discretion of the Abbat afore-
 “ said, [40 l. assign'd to the said Abbot for
 “ his Finding]” The next Bishop of this
 See was one

29. THOMAS, whose Sir-name (u) occurs not in any of our Authors. He succeeded Jan. 27, 1450, on *Reginald Peacock's* Removal to *Chichester*, as afore-said; and not long after his Promotion hither, he obtain'd, Anno 1451, of King Hen. 6. a Release of the Quit-rent of *Granatismore*. In which Release, as express'd in the (w) Patent printed in the Appendix, N^o 32, is Regard had towards Re-building the Cathedral, which I cannot find that our Bishop *Thomas*, or any of his Predecessors, since the last Conflagration, as I have already hinted, set about. He was a great Partizan of the House of *Lancaster*, and a violent Opposer of King *Edw. 4.* who, at his coming to the Crown, put him by; for which Reason, as I

K 2

con-

(u) Wharton de Episcopis Assav. p. 390 & 35.

(w) Pat. 30. Hen. 6.

conceive it is, (x) that *Wharton* concludes him dead *Anno* 1461, because the See is said to have been then vacant, as it is also, *Anno* 1463, in Archbishop *Bouchier's* Registers; which I apprehend was not on any real Vacancy, but that the Temporalities were then seiz'd into the King's Hands: For in *Rymer's Fœdera*, Vol. II. p. 539, there is Mention made of a Writ issu'd out *March* 11, 1465, to *Richard Canton*, L. L. D. of the Custody of the Temporalities of this See, *Ratione Rebellionis* (y) *Thomæ Nuper Episcopi Ibidem*; and *June* 30, following, the same Custody was granted to *James Stanley*, Clerk; and *Anno* 1468, *Oct.* 30. (z) *Mr. Wharton* mentions his having seen a Writ directed to R. Bishop of *St. Asaph*. However, in the next Year, viz. 1469, on King *Hen.* the 6th's Re-establishment for some Time, he intimates Bishop *Thomas's* receiving Summons to attend King *Henry's* Parliament, which no doubt he did, and shew'd himself forward to act therein, and in other Respects, towards restoring King *Henry*, and suppressing King *Edward's* Right, which occasion'd that Prince to convict him of Treason; on which Account, he seems

(x) *Wharton ut antea.*

(y) *Rymer's Fœdera*, Vol. II. p. 539, & 547.

(z) *Wharton*, p. 351.

(u) *Wharton's Fœdera*, Vol. II. p. 547.
(w) *Wharton's Fœdera*, Vol. II. p. 547.

seems to have been forc'd to give up his Bishoprick, and by that Means to have purchas'd his Pardon, which I find granted to him, by an especial (a) Patent, dated *October 30, 1471*; probably, on his having at this Time formally resign'd up his See to

30. **RICHARD REDMAN, S. T. P.** He was a great Stickler in the Interest of the House of York, and obtain'd, as (b) *Wharton* says, Licence of Consecration *October 13, 1471*, though he was not in Possession of the Spiritualities the Year following, and perhaps did not receive them 'till Bishop *Thomas's* Death; tho' I cannot find when that happen'd, or what became of him after his Resignation to Bishop *Redman*, whose first Preferments were the Rectories of *Kersbull* and *Stretbam* in the Diocese of *Ely*, the first of which was conferr'd on him *Anno 1455*, and the other *Anno 1458*, by the Gift of *William Grey*, Bishop of *Ely*; near whose Episcopal Palace at *Hatfeild, Co. Hertford*, as I judge, he was born, a certain (c) Author intimating him to have been a Native of that County: About the Year *1468*, as I conjecture from Mr. *Wharton's* Writ aforementioned, it was, that

he

(a) *Rymer's Fœdera*, Vol. II, pag. 729.

(b) *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph.* pag. 352 and 353.

(c) *Isaac's Antiquities of Exeter*.

he became nominated to this See, notwithstanding he obtain'd not Licence of Consecration 'till three Years afterwards. He was likewise preferr'd to the Abbacy of *Shapp, Co. Westmorland*, and constituted Visitor - General of the *Premonstratensian* Order throughout the King's Dominions; which last Dignity, viz. his Abbacy, he held in *Commendam* with his Bishoprick, to which he became a most munificent Benefactor, by rebuilding his Cathedral, as I have already hinted, after it had lain near eighty Years in Ruins, with only the Walls standing, which he set about repairing, and having carry'd them up to the present Heighth, he plac'd thereon a new Roof, and made the East Window and Stalls in the Choir, as may be seen, to this Day, by his Arms yet remaining in divers Parts of the Fabrick, * and on the Episcopal Throne, before the said Throne was new made, since 1660. As to the Character of this Bishop, he was a very learned and prudent Person, of great Dexterity in managing State-Affairs; on which Account he was employ'd in Embassies by (e) *Edward IV.* and *Richard III.* who sent him into *Scotland*, to treat with the King of that Realm :

(d) *Godwin of Bishops*, pag. 552.

(e) *Hall's Chronicles*, Part 4, pag. 18.

* See the Appendix in N^o. 1. and an Account of him in *Godwin of Bishops*, pag. 279.

Realm: On *Henry* the VIIth's Accession to the Crown, that Prince discountenancing the Friends of the House of *York*, this Bishop fell under his Displeasure, which dispos'd him the easier to join against him, and to take Part with the Bishops of *Ireland*, in setting up the counterfeit Duke of *York*, *Lambert Simnel*; for which Fact I find he incurr'd, *Anno* 1487, the Pope's (f) Censures, and would have been put by his Bishoprick, but that he submitted himself, on the Detection of the said *Lambert Simnel*, and so became receiv'd into the King's Favour, who, *Anno* 1493, sent him Embassador into *Scotland*; and two Years afterwards remov'd him to the See of *Exeter*, and thence translated him to that of *Ely*, where he dy'd, and was bury'd under a magnificent Monument; leaving behind him the Character of being a Person of most extraordinary Charity, and doing Abundance of publick and private Good: On his Promotion to *Exeter*,

31. MICHAEL DIACON, the King's (g) Confessor, became Consecrate Bishop of this See, *January* 11, 1495: He dy'd at the latter End of the Year 1499, and was bury'd in the Chapel of *St. Paul*,
in

(f) Vide Rymer's *Fœdera*, Vol. 12. pag. 333.

(g) Wharton de *Episcopis* *Assaph*. pag. 374; & Le Neve's *Fæsti*, pag. 21.

in the Abbey-Church of *Westminster*, with a short Inscription on his Gravestone, as Mr. *Wharton* intimates; though what that Inscription was he does not tell us, nor any other Author; neither is here any Memorial of it at present, and I suppose there was none anciently; for in *Camden's* Account of the Tombs in *Westminster* Abbey, printed in *Quarto*, Anno 1602, in describing this Chapel, he only barely mentions his Sepulture here in these Words, *Michael Episcopus Asaphensis ibidem situs est.* His Successor was

Alan Egwell
synagosi Lan-
gollen.

32. DAVID, Abbat of *Langwell*, commonly call'd *Vallecrucis*, Co. *Denbigh*. He obtain'd Licence of (b) Consecration March 10, 1499, and accordingly became consecrated April 26, 1500; He dy'd Anno 1503, as I judge, at his Abbey, and was probably bury'd there, where, it is to be presum'd, he liv'd, on Account of having no Episcopal Palace left standing in his Diocess, since the same were destroy'd in *Henry* the IVth's Time; which occasion'd the Bishops, both of this See and *Bangor*, as *Godwin* remarks, to live for the most Part out of their Diocesses, on some *Commendams* tack'd to their Bishopricks, for the better Support thereof; which Consideration seems to have influenc'd the next Bishop, viz.

33. DAVID

(b) *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph. pag. 355.*

((473))

1333 DAVID OWEN, son of EVAN,
Archdeacon of (1) Oxford, (first Abbot of
Sant Margell, and afterwards of Conway)
provided at this Bishoprick, Decem. 18,
1502, began rebuilding the Episcopal
Palace at St. Asaph, in such sort as it
now standeth, after it had lain in Ruine
an hundred Years, since Godwin (2) re-
marketh howe the ruin, general, that he
was a very bountiful and liberal Man;
though he does not instance in any of
his Benefactions, except about this House
at St. Asaph. What I have been inform'd,
in Relation to his Munificence, besides
what he did for his Church and Palace,
is that he build the Bridge of Timber over
the River Clwyd, about a quarter of a
Mile North East of St. Asaph, known,
at this Day, by the Name of Pont Da-
wydd, Escob, i.e. Bishop David's Bridge,
which being ruinous, was, about 1630,
rebuilt at the County Charge. In his
Time also it was that the stately Tower
of Wrexham, so justly admitted for its ele-
gant Architecture, exceeded by very few
in England, was built in the Year 1507:
He dy'd. February 12, 1512, and was bu-
ry'd, according to his Appointment in
his

*Strad
Marfell*

87

(1) Le Neve's Fasti. pag. 21. Vide etiam in Aethenæ,
Grecæ. Vol. 1. pag. 595. and in the Appendix, Num. 1. Some
Account of this Bishop.
(2) Goodwin of Bishops, pag. 572.

his last Will and Testament, V (which see N^o 139d in the Appendix) on the North Side of the high Altar in the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph, where is yet remaining his Effigies, being the only ancient Monument in the whole Cathedral Church, or Memorial of any Bishop whatsoever bury'd therein, except of Bishop George Griffith, Anno 1663, as observed in several Parts of this Account: His Successor was

341 EDMUND BIRKHEAD, S. T. P. of Cambridge, (h) instituted by Papal Provision, April 15, 1543, and consecrated May 29 following. He was, as I judge, born in Cheshire, and might be descended from an ancient Family of his Name, who have, long since, flourish'd there, and probably took their Surname from a Village call'd *Birkenhead*, or *Birkhead*, in *Budestone* Parish, where, as Sir Peter Leicester tells us, was remaining a ruinous Chapel in his Time; as there was also a Priory, or Abbey, of this Name, at which Place, possibly, our Bishop might receive some Part of his Education, and be thence surnamed, if not from his Family. What other Preferments he held, or where bury'd, I have not, as yet, been able to discover,

(1) *Le Neve's Fasti*. pag. 21. & *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph*. pag. 356.

† *Leicester's Antiq. of Cheshire*. p. 102. to Birkenhead (1)

cover, or learn any farther Account of him, except, that on his Death, which happen'd in (m) April 1518, he was succeeded by

35. HENRY STANDISH, S. T. P. & a (n) Minorite, or Grey Fryer of Oxford, descended of a gentile Family in Lancashire; who was appointed to this See by Papal Provision, Bull dated May 28, 1518, and consecrated July the 11th following, as Wharton (o) informs us, where, and also in A Wood's *Athene* and *Hist.* (p) *Antiq. Univers. Oxon.* and Fuller's (q) *Worthies*, and *Pits de Scriptoribus*, &c. see an Account of this worthy Bishop; concerning whom the Compass of my Design admits me only to remark, that, departing this Life at London, upon the 9th Day of July, Anno 1535, he was bury'd in the Church of the Grey Friers, alias, *Christ Church*, in that City, under an handsom Monument; which, I presume, continu'd 'till the dreadful Fire, Anno 1666, when that Church was destroy'd: In his last Will and Testament, (an Extract of which I have printed N^o 34 in the *Appendix*) he gave 40 l. to pavel the

L 2

Choir

(m) Godwin of Bishops, pag. 552.

(n) Le Nere's *Fassi.* pag. 212. Wood's *Athene*, Oxon. Vol 1. pag. 36.

(o) pag. 357.

(p) Part 1. pag. 177. & 237.

(q) pag. 109, & 110.

Choir of St. Asaph, with which, as Tradition (a) says, the Organs were bought, and his Executors sued, because they had not perform'd the Letter of his Will (a). He also bequeath'd 40*l.* towards building an Ile in the Church of the Grey Friars, in the City of Oxford, which was, while standing, the largest and fairest Church within that City's Land, likewise, bestow'd another 40*l.* in Exhibitions to poor Scholars of that University, and gave several Legacies to his Relations living at Smith's, Co. Lancster, aforesaid. His Successor was, 1536, WILLIAM BARLOW, S. T. P. originally Monk of St. Osibey (t) Canon of Blackmore, Prior of Byre and Laro, Co. Essex, Rector of Great Oresingham, and Prior of Brambly, Co. Norfolk, and Haverford West, Co. Pembroke, and lastly, of Epsom, Co. Berks, elected Jan. 16, 1535, confirm'd Feb. 13, following: On (u) April 10, 1536, he was remov'd to St. David's, of which See he became a most miserable Dilapidator, as I have shewn in my Account (x) of that Cathedral, as he was, likewise, of the Bishoprick

of

(a) See Coll. in Chria Prerogativa, 309. 310. 311. (n)
(s) See the Appendix, N. 1. 32. 309. 311
(t) Wood's Athena, Vol. 1. pag. 122, 123, 174. & 197.
(u) Wharton de Episc. Affix 379. 380. 381. (1)
(x) Survey of St. David's Cathedral, printed 1747.

of *Welles*, whither he was translated from *St. David's*, and afterwards to *Chichester*, where he dy'd, and was bury'd. On his quitting *St. Asaph*,
 97. ROBERT WARTON, *alias* PARFEW, S. T. P. of *Cambridge*, Abbat of *Bernardsey*, (y) became elected, June 8, 1536, and receiv'd Consecration July 9, following. During the Time he sat here, he dwelt much, as *Godwin* (z) says, at *Denbigh* and *Wrexham*, and seldom, or never, at *St. Asaph*; and kept so great an House and Retinue, that he was fain to let out, in long Leases, all the Lands belonging to his Bishoprick, to the great impoverishment of the same; and several other Authors tell us, that of five Episcopal Palaces, viz. that of *St. Asaph*, *Almeliden*, *Llandegla*, *Nannerch*, and *St. Martin's*, (a) he left only *St. Asaph* to his Successors. What Grounds there are for this heavy Charge I cannot ascertain, and how far he was accessory to the impoverishing of this Bishoprick; but, by what I have seen, he was not so much to blame as several of the co-temporary Bishops, particularly his Predecessor, *Barlow*, who, to provide for his Children, stripp'd off the

*of Park
Meliden*

(y) *Wharton de Episcopis Asaph. p. 368.*

(z) *Godwin of Bishops, p. 552.*

(a) *Heylin's Help to English Hist. of the Monasteries in English.*

Lead from his Episcopal Palaces at St. David's and *Wells*, and would (as appears by one of his Letters in the *Cottonian* Library) have pull'd down the very Cathedral Church of St. David's, had he stay'd there. What this Bishop is accus'd of Mr. *Wharton* (b) ascribes rather to the Iniquity of the Times, than imputes to his particular Doings. And as to the Episcopal Palaces and Lands, said to be let out by him in long Leases, 'tis apparent, by what is exhibited N^o. 35 in the *Appendix*, that they were settled, before his Time, on certain reserv'd Rents, which are, as I presume, paid at this Day for the Land and Sites of the Episcopal Palaces; the Buildings themselves, having, no doubt, undergone the same Fate as what at St. *Asaph* did in Henry the IVth's Reign; forasmuch as the Footsteps of some of these Palaces are not to be discover'd at this Day, particularly at *Nannerch*, where the Bishop has no Manour, and receives only an annual Rent of 10 s. for a few Acres, and a Mill; Neither wou'd these Leases, if they were all fall'n in, be of any considerable Value, the Temporalities of this Bishoprick having been ever very small; nor, probably, wou'd

our

(b) *Wharton de Episcopio Asaph. p. 361.*

our Bishop, if he had ruin'd this See, have found so much Favour from Queen Mary, as to have been translated to a better, which he was *Anno* 1554, to that of *Hereford*, where he dy'd and was bury'd, having been succeeded in this by

38. THOMAS GOLDWELL, S.T.P. of *All-Souls College, Oxon.* (c) who receiv'd the Temporalities *May* 12, 1555, and had Restitution of them *Jan.* 22, following: On *Nov.* 9, 1558, he obtain'd, as *A Wood* says, (in whose *Atbene*, Vol. 1. p. 605, &c. see an Account of him) a Patent from Queen Mary, of Restitution of the Temporalities of the Bishoprick of *Oxford*; but that Princess dying on the 17th of the said Month, before his Translation cou'd be perfected, and Queen *Elizabeth* coming to the Crown, he was forc'd to quit all, and retire beyond Sea, for the Sake of his Religion; where he dy'd, at *Rome*, about the Year 1580, and was bury'd there. On his Nomination to *Oxford*, one

39. THOMAS WOOD, S.T.B. Chaplain to Queen Mary, Rector of *High Onger, Co. Essex*, and *Harlington, Co. Middlesex*, (d) obtain'd a Grant of the Temporalities of this See in *Nov.* 1558, but

(c) *Le Nere's Fasti.* p. 22.

(d) *Rimer's Fadera*, Vol. 15. p. 450.

but the Queen's Death, as it had set aside Bishop Golandell at Oxford, so it in like manner frustrated his Pretensions here; for on Queen Elizabeth's Accession to the Throne, he was not only put by his Bishoprick, but deprived of his other Preferments; and having, as Fox (e) says, escap'd out of the Marshalsea, where he was imprison'd for being a zealous Catholic, he was glad to depart the Realm, and end his Days in another Kingdom; though in what Country, unless at Rome, or how long he liv'd, or in what Condition, I find not.

40. RICHARD DAVIES, S. T. P. born in Wales, educated in New-Inn-Hall, Oxon. (f) Vicar of Burnham, and Rector of Malsmortan, Co. Bucks, of which Preferments he had been depriv'd in Queen Mary's Reign, as it seems, for being marry'd, became nominated to this See by Queen Elizabeth; to which he was elected by the Chapter, Decem. 4. 1559, confirm'd Jan. 18, and consecrated Jan. 31 following: On May 21, 1561, he was translated to St. David's, where he sat till his Death, which happen'd Anno 1581, at his Episcopal Palace at Abingwille.

(e) Fox's Martyrs, Vol. 3. p. 558.

(f) Wood's Athena, Vol. 1. p. 160, & 605. & ex Regist. Lincoln.

Y Jon da
a syn north
odd Milym
Salisbury
L Syffithu
Y Testam
neaydd
mezis ymae
ei llythyr
yn danyos &

wille, Co. Carmarthen, in the Parish-Church of which Place he was bury'd, as I have intimated in my Survey of the Cathedral-Church of *St. David's*; where see some farther Account of him, and his Epitaph; and also in the *Appendix*, N^o 36, the State of this Diocess soon after his being made Bishop hereof. On his Translation to *St. David's*,

41. THOMAS DAVIES, L. L. D. (g)
of *St. John's College, Cambridge*; born at *Lanbedir, or Lampeder, Co. Carnarvon*; Arch-deacon of *St. Asaph*, Chancellor of *Bangor*, and Rector of *Lampeder*, succeeded, and was confirm'd Bishop *May 21, 1561*, and consecrated the (b) 26th of the said Month. He dy'd about *Michaelmas 1573*, and was bury'd either at *Abergelle* or *Llanpeder*, as *A Wood* says, according to the Direction of his Last Will and Testament, which I have seen, dated *April 19, 1570*, wherein he appoints his Body to be interr'd at one of those Churches; but in which of them I cannot determine, (tho' on several Reasons I guess the latter, there being not the least Memorial erected in either to his Memory :) Notwithstanding, he dy'd rich, and settled, as *A Wood* tells us, a Scholarship on *Queens-College, Cambridge*, and left Money to other pious Uses. His Successor was

M

42.

(g) *Wood's Athena, Vol. 1. pag. 606.*

(b) *Le Neve's Fasti. pag. 22.*

42. WILLIAM HUGHES, S. T. P.

Llyswain Son of *Hugh ap Kendrick* of *Carnarvonshire*, educated partly at (i) *Oxford*, and afterwards remov'd to *Christ's College, Cambridge*; Chaplain to the Duke of *Norfolk*, Rector of *Llyswain* in his native County of *Carnarvon*; (k) elected *Novem.* 28, confirm'd *December* 12, consecrated *December* 13, and restor'd to the Temporalities *December* 30, 1573: On his coming to this See, having gotten the Archdeaconry of *St. Asaph* into his Hands, he procur'd a Faculty from the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, (*) to hold that and other Benefices, to the Value of 150*l. per Annum*, in *Commendam* with his Bishoprick; as have done all his Successors the said Archdeaconry of *St. Asaph* ever since his Time. Whilst he sate here, he seems to have been a curious Searcher into the ancient Privileges of his See, as appears by an Instrument in the *Appendix*, N^o 1., and was, no Doubt, a good Benefactor to his Church, as we may judge from his Bequests of Lands and Revenues, towards founding a Free-School at *St. Asaph*, in his Last Will and Testament, dated *October* 16, 1597; tho' whether the same were ever settled I have not been inform'd: He (l) dy'd *Nov.* 18, 1600, and

(i) *Wood's Athena*, Vol. 1. pag. 615.

(k) *Le Neve's Fasti*, pag. 22.

(*) *Ex Register. Cantuar.*

(l) *Wood's Athena*, ut antea.

and was bury'd in the Choir of St. Asaph, without any Inscription or Monument : On his Death,

43. WILLIAM MORGAN, S. T. P. *ry for da*
 (m) born at Gwibernant, in Penmach Parish, Co. Carnarvon, of St. John's College, Cambridge, Bishop of Landaff, was translated to this See, September 17, 1601, having been elected hereunto July 21 preceeding; of *a yffethodd*
 whom see an Account, and of his other *yr hen*
 Preferments, in the Survey of the Cathedral-Church of Landaff, and other Authors, viz. Harrington's Supplement to Bishop Godwin's Lives of the Bishops, Fuller's Worthies, Wood's Athena, &c. to which *Destam*
 I shall refer my Reader, and only remark *in Lyming*
 here, that dying September 10, 1604, at St. Asaph, he was bury'd, the next Day, in the Choir of the Cathedral-Church there, without any Inscription or Monument; and succeeded by

44. RICHARD PARRY, S. T. P. of *yr hwn as*
 Christ Church, Oxford, (to which College *ynhyd ar*
 he came by Election from Westminster School, Anno 1580, where both he and *D^r Davies*
 his Predecessor had been educated;) the *a Dduygion*
 Preferments he enjoy'd before his Advancement to this Bishoprick, to which *ysfeithia*
 he became elected (n) October 19, confirm'd *yfible*
 October 29, and consecrated December 30, 1604.

M 2

1604.

(m) Wood's Athena Oxon, Vol. 1. pag. 622.

(n) Le Neve's Fasti, pag. 32.

1604, (o) were the Vicarages of *Gresford, Co. Denbigh*, Chancellorship and Deanary of *Bangor*. He was both a learned and pious Man, and assisted his Predecessor, Bishop *Morgan*, in his excellent Work of translating the Bible into the ancient *British* or *Welsh* Tongue: He dy'd at his House, belonging to him as Archdeacon, at *Differt, Co. Flint*, September 26, 1623, and was bury'd September 28, in his own Cathedral, (as had been his two Predecessors) without any Inscription or Monument. The Year before he dy'd, he settled, as *A Wood* says, (p) a Pension of 6 l. per Annum, payable out of his Estate, towards Maintainance of a poor Scholar born at his Native Town of *Rytbin, Co. Denbigh*, where he himself for some Time taught School, and by vertue of that receiv'd Institution to the Comportion of *Llaneliden*, which is the Endowment of the Free-School in the said Town of *Rytbin*; which, if it did not furnish a Scholar to accept of his Exhibition, it was to be dispos'd of to one of *St. Asaph's* Diocese. His Successor was

45. JOHN HANMER, S. T. P. a *Shropshire* Man born, (but descended from the ancient Family of his Name, living at

(o) *Le Neve's Fasti.* pag. 22.

(p) *Hist. & Antiq. Univers. Oxon.* pag. 317.

at *Hanmer, Co. Flint*) Fellow of *All-Souls College, Oxon*, Prebendary of *Worcester*, Rector of *Bingham (q)*, *Co. Nottingham*, and Chaplain to his Majesty King *James the 1st*, who nominated him to this Bishoprick about *Christmas, 1623*, to which he became elected *January* the 20th, receiv'd Consecration *February* the 15th following, and on the 23d of the said Month had the Temporalities of the See restor'd him, with Liberty to hold his Prebendship in *Commendam*. He dy'd at his Dwelling-House at *Pentrepant*, in the Parish of *Sillattyn* near *Oswestry, Co. Salop*, and was bury'd, the next Day, in the said Parish-Church of *Sillattyn*, to the Poor of which Place, and also of *Oswestry* and *St. Asaph*, he gave to each Five Pound: Whether he had any Monument or Inscription bestow'd on him, I have not as yet been inform'd; but I presume there was none erected, as there is not now remaining the least *Memorandum* for any of his Predecessors, that dy'd Bishops of this See, except of Bishop *David Owen*; neither is there to be found Inscriptions or Monuments for above two Bishops that have govern'd this Church since his Time. His Successor was

46. JOHN

(q) *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. 1. pag. 627 & 628.

46. JOHN OWEN, S. T. P. Fellow of *Jefus College, Cambridge*, (Son of *Owen Owen*, Archdeacon of *Anglesey*, born at *Burton-Latimers, Co. Northampton*, (r) where his Father was Rector) prefer'd to this See by that excellent Prince King *Charles the 1st*, to whom he had been Chaplain while he was Prince of *Wales*, on Supposition, as saith *Fuller*, that he was a *Welshman*, which, indeed, he distinguish'd himself to be in all Respects, (except that the Place of his Nativity was *Engliff*) by his incomparable Skill in the *Welsh* Language, and Zeal in promoting the Good of his Bishoprick; to which he no sooner became elected, viz. on *August* the 18th, 1629, confirm'd *September* the 18th, and consecrated *September* the 20th following, but, upon his Repair to *St. Asaph*, *June* 16, 1630, he immediately began to set about several great Works, some of which I shall put down from a private Register, call'd *Cyffa Camarr-Cwlla Cyfarwydd*, beginning *Anno* 1600, and carry'd on for about fifty Years, (communicated to me by the Reverend Mr. *Josiah Bashington*, Vicar-Choral of *St. Asaph*, to whom I have been much oblig'd throughout this whole Work) which takes Notice, That this worthy Bishop began
first

(r) *Wood ut antea*, & *Fuller's Worthies*, pag. 285.

first by his Orders and Decrees to establish Preaching in Welsh in St. Asaph's Parish-Church, and, as he supposes, in the other Parish-Churches in his Diocese; and that the first Sermon was accordingly preach'd by Mr. Morris Jones, Vicar-Choral, on (s) March 6, 1630, in the said Parish-Church of St. Asaph, at which Time his Lordship preach'd in the Cathedral: Where, in the Year 1631, he made a neat Wainscot Pulpit, and fix'd Seats and Forms to hear divine Service, and new built or beautify'd his Episcopal Throne: And, Anno 1634, in May, June, and July, at his own Cost and Charges, erected a new Building adjoining to his Palace, on the East-Side towards the Garden; and the next Year, viz. 1635, set up the great and new Organ in St. Asaph Cathedral, which was brought from London in the Beginning of October, and play'd upon: On which Occasion this Distick was made,

Magna filet Campana, sonant tamen Organa
(sancti
Asaphensis; Honos, Gloria, Lausque Deo.

About the Beginning of the Year 1638, his Lordship caused the Way between the Cathedral

(s) Ex MSS. vocat. Cytta Cawarwyd, in Annis 1630, 1631, 1634, 1635, and 1638.

thedral and Parish-Church to be pav'd; and at the latter End of it, viz. in November, the Steeple and Belfrey of St. Asaph Cathedral were repair'd and new made with Boards, and the Frames of the Bells re-edify'd; as was the School-House Room or Loft in the lower End of St. Asaph Parish-Church. After this Year, the Account seems imperfect and discontinued, else it might doubtless have enumerated more of his Benefactions, which, a few Years after, were put an End to, by the great Rebellion breaking out *Anno 1641*, in which he was an extraordinary Sufferer, as may be seen in *Walker's History of the Suffering Clergy*, and *Lloyd's Memoirs* whither I shall refer, and only remark here, That this good Bishop (after he had liv'd to see the Church-Lands sold, as mention'd in the *Appendix*, No 37) dying *October 16, 1651*, was obscurely bury'd, without any Inscription or Monument, under the *Episcopal Throne* in his own *Cathedral*, which, in these Times of *Anarchy and Confusion*, became most prophanelly defecrated by one *Milles*, who held the Post-Office, and liv'd in the *Bishop's House*, and sold *Wine* and other *Liquors* there, and kept his *Horses* and *Oxen* in the Body of the Church, and ty'd up and fed *Calves* in the Bishop's Throne, and other Parts of the *Choir*; remov'd

remov'd the Font into his Yard, set it in the Ground, and made Use of it for a Hog Trough, &c. till such Time as it pleas'd God to put an End to these Enormities, by the happy Restoration of Church and Monarchy, Anno 1660; when, after a Vacancy of nine Years,

47. GEORGE GRIFFITH, S. T. P. (born at *Penthyon*, Co. *Carnarvan*, September 30, 1601; elected Student of *Christ-Church*, *Oxon*, Anno 1619, from *Westminster School*) Canon of *St. Asaph*, Rector of *Llanymynech* and *Llanbrynio*, Co. *Montgomery*, became consecrated to this See October 28, 1660, in which he most worthily presided, by following his Predecessor's Steps, to whom he had been Chaplain, in regulating his Diocese, and establishing *Welsh* Sermons in the Parish-Church, (as is shewn in an Instrument mark'd N^o 38 in the *Appendix*) and repairing his Cathedral, as intimated p. 6 of this Account, wherein is exhibited, p. 13 his Epitaph, which also see in (t) *A Wood*, who gives us a farther Account of him and his Sufferings in the Great Rebellion: He departed this Life, to the unspeakable Loss of his Diocese, November 28, 1666, and was bury'd in the

N Choir,

San Ignace
rather
Llanymynech
See Corrigenda
p. 206.

Choir, under a plain Stone covering his Body ; and succeeded by

48. HENRY GLEMHAM, S. T. P. Dean of *Bristol*, (u) educated at *Trinity College, Oxon*, elected *February 7*, confirm'd *October 8*, and consecrated *October 13, 1667*: (w) He dy'd at *Glembam-Hall, Co. Suffolk*, (where, I presume, he for the most Part liv'd, and not in his Diocese) *January 17, 1669*, and was bury'd among his Ancestors, at *Little Glembam*, in a Vault where several of the Family lie interr'd, without the least Inscription or Monument. (x) His Successor was

49. ISAAC BARROW, S. T. P. Bishop of the *Isle of Man*, (y) elected *February 28*, and translated hither *March 21, 1669*, of whom to give an Account, and of his extraordinary Vertues, would require a Volume ; so I shall refer to several printed Authors for an History of him, and his most exemplary Charities, and only briefly intimate here, That he was descended from a good Family of his Name, living *Co. Cambridge*, elected Fellow of *Peter-House* in that University, from

(u) *Le Neve's Fasti*, pag. 22.

(w) *Athena Oxon. Vol. 2. pag. 670.*

(x) *Ex Epistolis Amicissimi Tanneri Dioc. Norwicens. Cancellarii Dignissimi.*

(y) *Ibid.*

from whence being ejected in the great Rebellion, he retir'd to *Oxford*, while it was garrison'd for the Royal Martyr, and became Chaplain of *New College*; but on the Surrender of the Garrison to the Parliament, he was forc'd to shift from Place to Place, until the happy Return of King *Charles* the 1st, when he was restor'd to his Fellowship, and made one of the Fellows of *Eaton College*; and in 1662 nominated to the Episcopal See of the *Isle of Man*, where (as *A Wood*, (z) and *Walker* (a) in his *Lives of the Suffering Clergy*, tells us) he bought up all the Improvements, and settled them upon the Church; and that the Bread (b) the poor Clergy eat is owing to him, as is all that little Learning amongst the Inhabitants, he spending some Scores of Pounds yearly on Maintainance of Youths at School, and founding three Scholarships for Natives of that Island at *Dublin*. Being settled in this See of *St. Asaph*, he repair'd several Parts of the Cathedral-Church, especially the North and South Iles, and new cover'd them with Lead; and caus'd the East-Parts of the Choir to

N 2

be

(z) *Athena Oxon.* Vol. 2. pag. 670.

(a) *Walker*, pag. 152.

(b) From *Saunders's History of the Isle of Man.*

be wainscotted; and laid out a considerable Sum of Money in Building and Repairs of his Palace at St. Asaph, and the Mill belonging thereto. In the Year 1678 he built an Alms-House at St. Asaph for eight poor Widows, and endow'd it with 12 *l. per Annum*; and the same Year procur'd an Act of *Parliament* for the uniting several Sine-cures, and appropriating of *Llanrhayader* Sine-cure (after the next Vacancy, and settling *Skeeviog* in the mean while) for Repairs of his Cathedral-Church, and better Maintainance of the Choir, which had, before his Time, nothing but Contributions to subsist it, as shew'd, *pag. 28.* which Act being printed in the *Appendix*, N^o 39 I shall thither refer, and to (c) Bishop *Kenner's History of Impropriations*, for some Account of his Last-Will and Testament; wherein he bequeath'd 200 *l.* towards a Free-School at St. Asaph, which he intended to have built, and done several other generous Acts of Charity and Munificence, (to which, being a single Man, he devoted all his Substance) had he not been prevented by Death, which, to the universal Grief of all good Men, happen'd at *Shrewsbury*, *June 24, 1680.* from whence his Body was remov'd to St. Asaph, and bury'd without

(c) *Hist. of Impropriations, pag. 290.*

without the Cathedral West-Door, with an Inscription thereon, printed pag. 16 and 17: His Successor was

50. WILLIAM LLOYD, S. T. P. born August 18, 1627, at Tilehurst, Co. Berks, of Welsh Parentage, (d) first, Commoner of Oriel College, Oxon, thence remov'd to New College, and afterwards to Jesus, where he became Scholar and Fellow. After the Year 1660 he was constituted Prebendary of Rippon, Rector of St. Mary's in Reading, and June 13, 1668, installed Archdeacon of Merioneth; in 1672 (e) he was made Prebendary of Caddington Minor in the Church of St. Paul's, London; and in 1673, Dean of Bangor, and in 1676, Vicar of St. Martin's in the City of Westminster, and about this Time Canon of Salisbury: On the 30th of September, 1680, he was prefer'd to this Bishoprick, to which he receiv'd Consecration October the 3d following, where having sat twelve Years, he became translated to Litchfield on October 20, 1692; and thence to Worcester, where he dy'd August 30, 1717, at his Palace at Hartlebury, Co. Worcester, and was bury'd September the 10th following, in the Church of Fladbury

(d) Ex Coll. MSS. A Wood's in Museo Ashmoleano Oxon.

(e) Le Neve's Fasti, pag. 22, &c. and Newcourt's Repertorium Eccl. Vol. 1.

Fladbury near *Evesham* in that County :
On his Translation to *Lichfield*,

Quayn Rivid
Byssmaur
51. EDWARD JONES, S. T. P. born
at *Lloynririd* near the Town of *Montgo-*
mery; (f) (educated at *Westminster* School;
from whence he was elected to *Trinity*
College Cambridge, where he was chose
Fellow Anno 1667, Master of *Kilkenny*
College or School, Dean of *Lismore*, and
Bishop of *Cloyne* in *Ireland*) was con-
firm'd Bishop of this See December 12,
1692. About the Year 1699 he was for
some small Time suspended, as several of
our Writers tell us, by the Archbishop
of *Canterbury*, for Simonaical Practices
which he is said to have yielded to; as he
did also (having a numerous Family) to
the filling up of a Lease which his two
Predecessors refus'd to renew, by imme-
diate Command of the King, whose Let-
ter wrote to this Purpose remaining on
the Register, is here design'd to be exhibited
(N^o 40) in the *Appendix*: He dy'd May 10,
at his Dwelling-House in *College-Court*
near *Westminster-Abbey*, and was bury'd
on the 13th of the said Month, in a Vault
under the Communion-Table, in the Pa-
rish-Church of *St. Margaret's, Westmin-*
ster, without any Inscription or Monu-
ment, and succeeded by

52.

(f) *Le Neve's Fasti*, pag. 22. & ex Coll. MSS.

52. GEORGE HOOPER, S.T.P. (g)
 Student of *Christ-Church, Oxford*, Pre-
 centor of *Exeter*, Rector of *Lambeth*, and
 Dean of *Canterbury*, consecrated *October*
31, 1703; on *March* the 14th following, he
 was translated to *Wells*, of which he is
 at present Bishop, having been nominated
 thereunto in less than two Months after
 his Lordship became possess'd of this See;
 Which was, on his Translation, fill'd by
 that eminent and learned Divine

53. WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, S.T.P.
 (b) of *St. John's College, Cambridge*,
 Prebendary of *Canterbury, London*, and
Chichester, Vicar of *Tealing, Co. Middle-*
sex, Rector of *St. Peters Cornhill, Lon-*
don, and Archdeacon of *Colchester*, con-
 secrated *July 16, 1707*, of whom see an
 Account in several Authors, particularly
 in his Works publish'd in several Vo-
 lumes, before which, as I conceive, is
 some History given us of his Life; he
 dy'd *March 5, 1707*, (having, in his Last
 Will and Testament, augmented the Vica-
 ridge of *Barrow*, in his native County of
Leicester, 53*l. per Ann.* and bestow'd the
 Patronage thereof on his College) and was
 bury'd in the Vault underneath the Cathed-
 ral-Church of *St. Paul's, London*, without
 any Inscription or Monument, as I can
 hear

(g) *Le Neve's Fasti* pag. 22, &c.

(b) *ib.* pag. 23, &c. and *Newcourt's Reper. Dioc. Lond. V. 1.*

hear of, as yet erected to his Memory ;
and was succeeded by

54. WILLIAM FLEETWOOD, S.T.P.

(i) Fellow of *Kings* and *Eaton* Colleges,
Rector of *St. Augustin's* near *St. Paul's*
Cathedral, *London* ; nominated *April 22*,
elected *May 13*, 1708, confirm'd *June 5*,
and consecrated the next Day : On *July*
the 8th following, he had Restitution of
the Temporalities of this See, to which
he has been a most generous Benefactor,
by Paving or Flagging great Part of this
Cathedral-Church, at his own Expence,
with Broad-Stone, which his Lordship
obtain'd, together with the Carriage there-
of, from *Sir Pierce Mostyn of Talacre, Co.*
Flinr. Baronet : He also laid out above an
100 *l.* in adorning and painting the Choir
throughout ; and gave 100 *l.* towards
Maintenance of a School for poor Chil-
dren at *Abergelle*, (out of which Parish
the Bishop, as Archdeacon, receives an
yearly Portion of Tythes;) he likewise
contributed towards procuring the Act
made *Anno 1712*, for taking away Mor-
tuaries, printed in our Statute-Books,
which was a great Burden to the Clergy,
and little Profit to the Bishop, in Lieu
whereof was settled *Northop* Sine-cure,
being of considerable Augmentation to
the Bishoprick ; to which his Lordship's
generous

(i) *Le Neve's Fasti*, p. 23.

generous Disposition would have instigated him to have been a farther Benefactor, and to have added other Ornaments for the Decoration of his Church, but that he became, on *December 18, 1714*, translated to *Ely*, whereby Room was made for the present worthy Bishop,

55. JOHN WYNNE, S. T. P. Principal of *Jesus College, Oxon*; elected *January 7*, confirm'd *Feb. 5, 1714*, and consecrated the next Day; who has also been a considerable Benefactor to his Cathedral-Church and Episcopal Palace; on the former of which was laid out near 400 *l.* soon after his Promotion to this See, occasion'd by a Breach made, *February 2, 1714*, by a violent Storm or Hurricane, mention'd *pag. 10*, the Damage of which was quickly repair'd by the Generosity and Vigilance of the Bishop, and other Dignitaries, who not only contributed largely themselves, but procur'd Subscriptions from the Neighbouring Gentry and Clergy, insomuch, that the Breach was made up to better Advantage, and the Church rather benefited than damag'd thereby, as it is daily improving through the Zeal of the present Sett of Members, who being all Natives (except one) seem dispos'd to spare for no Zeal or

Cost to adorn their Church, and under it the *Beauty of Holiness*, an Emulation well worthy the Practice of all our Cathedrals, especially the other *Welsh* ones, and, in a more particular Manner, that of *Landaff*, whose goodly Fabrick has, since Bishop *William Lloyd's* Removal, *An. 1679*, from that See, been suffer'd to fall into most deplorable Decay, notwithstanding the Endowment of the Choir, &c. has been so many Years sunk, on a Preerence of adorning it.





DEANS

OF

St. *A S A P H.*

R is the first I have discover'd:
He was Witness, *Anno* (a) 1239, to
Bishop *Hugh's* Charter to the Nuns
of *Llanlucan*.

2. **DAVID** (b) was Dean *Anno* 1244; I
take him to be the same that was present
at the Agreement made *Anno* 1272, be-
tween Bishop *Anian de Schonaw* and the
Convent of *Sbretosbury*. His Successor
seems to have been

3. **ANIAN**, in *Welsh* *Einyaun*, or *Enean*:
He was possess'd of this Dignity *Anno*
O 2 1279.

(a) *Ex Libro Rubro Assarensi*, call'd in *Welsh* *Ulys* & *Coch*
Asaph.

(b) *Ibid*.

1279, as (c) *Wharton* tells us, who supposes him to have enjoy'd it *Anno* 1307; but in a (d) Deed in *Cock Assize*, dated at *St. Martins*, 8 *Id. April*, 1294, one

4. R—— occurs Dean, and as such was present in the first Year of Bishop *Leoline's* Consecration, at the Institution of a Clerk to the Vicaridge of *Wrexham*: After him I meet with

5. ANIAN, (e) in a Deed *An.* 1299, and in another *An* 1314: He is the first in Mr. *Wharton's* and Mr. *Le Neve's* Catalogue, and held this Office, as *Le Neve* tells us, *An.* 1309; but how long after he finds not, neither the Admission of

6. LEOLINE *ap* MADOC, (f) who was from hence advanc'd, *Anno* 1357, to the Bishoprick: On his Promotion *Edward* Prince of *Wales* is said to have nominated to this Office one

7. ROBERT *de* WALSHUM, (g) but he was soon set aside, and forc'd to give Way to

8. WILLIAM *de* SPRIDELINGTON, who, as (h) *Le Neve* tells us, was *Leoline's* immediate Successor in the Deanery

(c) *Wharton de Episcopis Asser.* pag. 565.

(d) *Ibid.* Ex *Riley P. Capit. Parliamentar.* pag.

(e) *Wharton ut antea;* & *Le Neve's Fasti.* pag. 23.

(f) *Ibid.* ut antea.

(g) *Record in Appendix, No. 14.*

(h) *Le Neve's Fasti.* pag. 25.

Anno 1357, as he became afterwards in the Bishoprick, Anno 1376. After him

9. ALAN *de* STOKES (i) occurs Dean Anno 1376, as does

10. HOWEL *ap* MADOC (k) Anno 1380, on whose Death, or Resignation,

11. HOWEL *ap* KYFFIN (l) seems to have been collated, Anno 1381: He occurs Anno 1392, and might probably hold it till the Institution of

12. RICHARD COURTENAY, (m) Anno 1402: He was, Anno 1410, made Dean of Wells, and, Anno 1413, Bishop of Norwich: However, he seems to have quitted it long before, probably on Account of the Troubles of Wales; for in some Collections I have met with one

13. HUGH HOLBECHE, who (n) occurs Dean Anno 1407.

14. JOHN TAPTON is the next I find: (I presume he is the same with John Topton, Native of Rutlandshire, second Master of Catherine-Hall, Cambridge, founded Anno 1439.) He was admitted to this Dignity (*) January 27. 1462, in the Vacancy of the Bishoprick.

15.

(i) *Le Neve's Fasti.* pag. 23.

(k) *Ibid.*

(l) *Ibid.*; & Wharton *de Episcopis Asav.* pag. 366.

(m) *Ibid.*

(n) *Ex Coll. MSS.*

(*) Wharton & *Le Neve de Antea*; See also Fuller's Church History.

15. **FULKE SALISBURY**, (Son of *Tho. Salisbury of Llanweny, Esq;*) was Dean (o) *Anno 1511*, and held the same with divers other Preferments, as the Chancellorship of *St. Asaph* Diocess, and Prebendary of *Llanfair* in the Church of *Bangor*, and Rectories of *Llanbaidar* and *Llandyrnog, Co. Denbigh*, at the Time of his Death, which happen'd *An. 1543* (as 'tis presum'd at *St. Asaph*, he living for the most Part there.)

16. **RICHARD PUSKIN**, (p) Rector of *Bodvay*, succeeded, and held this Dignity for about thirteen Years, when being, *Anno 1556*, constrain'd to resign it, as 'tis suppos'd, for being a Protestant,

17. **JOHN GRIFFITH**, L. L. B. became (q) instituted in his Room *September 27, 1556*, by Bishop *Goldwell* at *Denbigh*, who liv'd there; In his Last Will and Testament, which I have seen, dated *September 19, 1558*, and prov'd *February 3* following, he styles himself Dean of this Church, Treasurer of *Llandaff*, and Canon of *Salisbury*; in which last Church he appointed his Body to be bury'd, if he dy'd

(o) Ex Coll. MSS. *A Wood in Muisio Asmoleana, Aram, necnon ex Notis Reverendi & Amicissimi Kiri W. Fleetwood (modi Eliensis (nuper Asaphensis) Episcopi.*

(p) Ibid. & *Le Neve's Fasti.* pag. 24.

(q) Ibid. and *Survey of Llandaff Cathedral,* pag. 81.

dy'd there, as probably he did. After him,

18. MAURICE BLAYNE, *alias* GRIFFITH, L. L. B. *occurs* Dean (r) February 13, 1558, and does

19. JOHN LLOYD, L. L. B. on the 4th of April, 1559, on which Day, as (s) *Le Neve* tells us, he was collated to this Office: On the 3d of November following he is said to have been depul'd for Contumacy, *Or* rather, as some Collections I have seen intimate, on Account of his Religion. His Successor was

20. HUGH EVANS, A. M. of *Brentnole College*, *Oxon.* Prebendary of *Hexton* in the Church of *St. Paul's, London*, Vicar of *Northop*, and Rector of *Cerrig* and *Chub* Sincures, (A) instituted Ap. 26, 1560: He dy'd Dec. 19, 1587, and was bury'd in the Cathedral Church of *St. Asaph*, with an Inscription on his Gravestone, which see printed Page 12.

21. THOMAS BANKS, A. M. Canon of *St. Asaph*, (u) succeeded, being instituted the next Day after his Predecessor's Death, viz. December 18, 1587: On September 30,

(r) *Ex Notis. Epif. Eborac.*

(s) *Le Neve's Fasti. pag. 24; & ex Coll. MSS. A Wood in Musaeo Ashmoleano Oxon.*

(t) *Ibid.*

(u) *Ibid.* & *ex Notis Viri Reverendi Jofia Badington, Eccel. Cathedral Assavenfi Vicarii Choralis.*

30, 1582, he was prefer'd to *Corwen* Sine-cure Rectory; and April 13, 1583, to that of *Pennant*; and December 27 following to *Langwm*, which he resign'd in August 1585, on his Acceptance of *Lansan-fryd*, which he held till his Collation to *Llandillo*, Anno 1600, on April 9, and dying, July 31, 1634, after he had been Dean forty seven Years, at his House at *Talar*, belonging to his Deanery, was bury'd in the Cathedral Church, on the South Side, near Dean *Evans's* Gravestone, without any Inscription or Monument; and succeeded by *ANDREW MORRIS*, a *Shropshire* Man, Chaplain of *All Souls College*, *Oxon*, instituted August 28, 1634, on the Nomination of *Sir Maurice Abbot*, Kt. Executor to *Archbishop Abbot*, who took this Deanery as his Option. Upon the 10th of April 1641, he was presented to the Comportion of *Lansan-fryd* Sine-cure and Vicarage of *Corwen*, and on the 30th of the said Month to *Llanfyllkill* Rectory, (*) out of all which he was ejected in the Great Rebellion, and dying, Anno 1653, or 1654, was, by the best Account I can learn, bury'd privately in the Cathedral Church of *St. Asaph*, as *Bishop Owen* had been

(*) *Ep. Coll. MSS A Wood in Antea; & ex Epistolis Amicissimi Babingtonii.*

been Anno 1651. After his Death this Dignity lay vacant, till the happy Restoration of Church and Monarchy, when the same was confer'd upon

23. DAVID LLOYD, L. L. D. of All Souls College, Oxon. Chaplain to the Earl of Derby, born at Borthwyd in Llanidlos Parish, Co. Montgomery: On December 2, 1641, he was (x) instituted to the Rectory of Trefdraeth, Co. Anglesea, which he resign'd on his Presentation to Llanganwal, July 11, 1642; and on December 21 following he was made Rector of Llanvair, in Dyffrynslwyd, and also advanced to the Wardenship of Rytbin, out of all which he was ejected, and became a great Sufferer for his Loyalty: However, he liv'd to be restor'd and promoted to this Deanery, in which he was install'd by Proxy, September 24, 1660, and soon after presented to one of the Comportions of Llanfannan: He dy'd Anno 1663, as I am inform'd, at Rytbin, and was there bury'd, without any Inscription or Monument, and succeeded by

24. HUMPHREY LLOYD, S. T. P. Prebendary of Ampleford, in the Church of York, Rector of Northop Sine cure, Canon of St. Asaph, Vicar of Gresford and
P Ruabon;

(x) Ex Coll. MSS A Wood ut antea; & Epistolis Amicis mi Babingtonii.

Rhuabon

Ruabon; (y) install'd December 14, 1663: Anno 1673, he was prefer'd to the Bishoprick of Bangor, whereupon he was succeeded in this Deanery by

25. NICHOLAS STRATFORD, S. T. P. Fellow of Trinity College, Oxon. (z) Prebendary of St. Margaret's Leicester, in the Church of Lincoln, and Warden of Manchester College, Co. Lancaster: On September 15, 1689, he was consecrated Bishop of Chester, and succeeded the same Year (a) in his Deanery by

26. GEORGE BRIGHT, S. T. P. born at Epsbam, Co. Surrey, in the Patronage of his College; Fellow of Emanuel College, Cambridge, and Rector of Loughborough, Co. Leicester: He dy'd Anno 1696, and was bury'd in the Chancel of the Church of Loughborough, on the North Side, with this (b) Inscription, on a fair white Marble Monument;

Hic posita sunt
Reliquiæ GEORGII BRIGHT S. T. Doctoris
Et Coll. Emanuelis apud Cantabr. olim socii
Ecclesiæ Astavensis Decani et Hujusce

Recloris Vigilantissimi
Studiis incubuit benè nimium possedit a valetudine
In omni litteraturâ præsertim Hebraica præclarus

(y) Walker's Suffering Clergy, pag. 84, and *Athene Oxon.* Vol. 2, pag. 687 and 688.

(z) *Athene Oxon.* pag. 864.

(a) Note, the Dates of Dean Stratford's, Dean Bright's, and Price's, Institutions, are, as I am inform'd, with divers others, wanting in the Register Books.

(b) *Ex Epitaphio & Le Nere's Fasti.* pag. 26.

(807)

*Vir Liberalis Ingenii Judicii Subacti
Veritatis Tenax sed nuda & sine Fuco
Pietatis & Probitatis sincera Cultor
In Amicitia Fidus Firmusque
Eflusa Charitatis in Pauperes, Benevolentia in omnes.
Talem tantumque Dolemus Ereptum
Calo redditum gaudemus
Cœlebs obiit Anno Christi 1696, Etatis sue 63.*

His Successor was

27. DANIEL PRICE, A. M. (c) Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Rector of Aspenden and Westmill, Co. Hertford: He dy'd November 7, 1706, and was bury'd at the E. End of St. Asaph Cathedral-Church, in the Cœmitery, with an Inscription on his Monument, which see printed Page 17 of this Account; and succeeded by

28. WILLIAM STANLEY, S. T. P. (d) of St. John's College, Cambridge, and afterwards Master of Bennet College, Rector of Much-Hadham, Co. Hertford, Archdeacon of London, and Canon-Residentiary of St. Paul's Cathedral; install'd December 7, 1706, who is the present worthy Dean, and has been, in many Respects, a Benefactor to the Church and Diocess, particularly by contributing towards procuring the Act in taking away Mortuaries, which, as already hinted, was of little Benefit to the Bishoprick, and of great Oppression to the Clergy. ARCH-

(c) Le Neve's Fasti. pag. 26.

(d) Ibid. & Newcourt's Repertorium Escl. Dioc. Lond. Vol. 1.



ARCHDEACONS

OF

St. ASAPH.

DANIEL *ap* SULGIEN, Archdeacon of Powis Land, (*i. e.* St. Asaph) a Man of extraordinary Piety and Learning, is said to die *An.* 1127, in *Enderby's History of Wales* (a) and other Welsh Writers. The next I meet with is

2. DAVID : He occurs *Anno* 1231 and 1266, in *Brady's History of England*, in the *Appendix*, Page 192 ; and also *Anno* 1272, in an old Register of this Church, call'd *Coch Asaph* ; as does

3. GRIFFITH *Anno* 1290, in the said (b) Register, which informs us, that he resign'd this Dignity 3 *Nan. O'Feb.* 1306, and was succeeded herein by

(a) *Enderby's British History*, pag. 262 ; *Winn's History of Wales*, pag. 155.

(b) *Coch Asaph*.

4. WILLIAM de TESTA, (*) (Chaplain to the Pope, and Administrator of the Spiritualities of the See of Canterbury) Anno 1306. He held this Office not long, for one

L occurs by this Title, Anno 1307;

(c) I take him to be the same with

LEWIS, as (d) *Le Nove* calls him, who tells us, that he enjoy'd it Anno 1321, or rather with

5. LLYWELYN ap HOVA, (it being an easy Mistake from *Lewelinus* to *Lewis*) He was, as (e) *Wharton* informs us, a Person of great Eminence, and dy'd possess'd of this Dignity about *Midsummer* 1330. The next in my Catalogue is

6. GRIFFITH le YONGE, L. L. D. who, taking Part with *Owen Glendour* against *Henry* the 4th, was outlaw'd by that King, Anno 1406, (f) for siding with *Owen*; who constituted him his Chancellor, and sent him Embassador, Anno 1405, to the *French* King, and employ'd him in several Affairs, during his pretended Principality, as may be seen in *Rymer's Foedera*, Vol. 8.

7. JOHN

(*) *Coch Asaph*.

(c) *Riley's Placita Parliamentaria* pag. 322.

(d) *Le Nove's Fassi*. pag. 24.

(e) *Wharton de Episcopis Assay*. pag. 334.

(f) *Ex Notis Viri Reverendi J. Jones, Decani Bangor*.

7. JOHN TUPNEY, or TUBNEY, (g)
Rector of Southfleet, Co. Kent, in the Di-
ocese of Rochester, enjoy'd this Dignity
Anno 1442, and dy'd possess'd hereof about
1457, as I judge, by his stiling himself
by this Title in his (h) Last Will and
Testament in that Year. After him I meet
with no more till

8. PETER CONWAY, who occurs
Anno 1512: Both he and Daniel ap Sul-
gian, Llewelyn ap Hwyl, and Griffith Tange,
are omitted by Mr. Le Neve, in his most
useful Account of Church Dignitaries,
to which I am so much indebted: I guess
he was collated by Bishop David Owen,
and that he enjoy'd this Dignity till after
the Year 1520, in Henry the 8th's Reign,
about the latter End of which,

9. THOMAS DAVIES, (i) made Canon
of Bangor Anno 1535, seems to have been
collated hereunto, being in the Year 1561
prefer'd to the Bishoprick of St. Asaph:
He assum'd this Archdeaconry, as Le Neve
(k) tells us, in Commendam with his
Bishoprick, as have done all the Bishops
since his Time: However, I have else-
where (l) discover'd, that he quitted it
Anno 1561, on his being made Bishop, to

10.

(g) Le Neve's Fasti. pag. 24.

(h) Ex Registro Testamentorum.

(i) Coll. MSS A Wood in Museo Ashmoleano.

(k) Le Neve, ut antea.

(l) Ex Coll. MSS A Wood, & aliorum.

10. RICHARD ROGERS, (m) educated at *Christ College, Cambridge*, Suffragan Bishop of *Dover*, and at length Dean of *Canterbury*; and that on his Resignation, *Anno 1566*,

11. THOMAS POWEL, (n) Rector of *Hirnant and Clansfecken*, both which Benefits he held 'till his Death, *Anno 1589*) was admitted Archdeacon *Dec. 1, 1566*, and enjoy'd the same 'till Dr. *William Hughes* became Bishop of this See; who having gotten Possession thereof, procur'd, *Anno 1573*, a Faculty from Archbishop *Parker* to hold this Dignity, and the Rectory of *Lysvaen*, and other Benefices, to the Value of *150 l. per Annum* in the King's Books, in *Commendam* with his Bishoprick: Wherefore it is from his Time, and not Bishop *Davies's*, that we must date the Cession of this Office from being exercis'd by any other Person than the Bishops of this See; and their holding it by Way of *Commendam*, not *Union*, is to be reckon'd from *1573* aforesaid, in which Year is the following Entry, register'd in the Faculty Office at *Lambeth*, *Facultas Concessa Doctori Hughes Episcopo Assavensi; ut cum Episcopatu suo Archidiacon. Assavensi et Rectoriam de Lysvaen, & alia Beneficia ad valorem 150 l. tenere possit.*

Plan ym pme fac
n

(m) *Ex Coll. MSS A Wood & aliorum.*

(n) *Ibid.*



PREBENDARIES

O F

St. ASAPH.



Precentors, or *Prebendaries*, of VAY-
NOL, (*which is styl'd the Golden*
Prebend.)

JOHN *ap* **HOWEL** *ap* **BRETON** occurs
possess'd of this Stall *Anno* 1534, and
dying, *Anno* 1538, was succeeded by
MAURICE BURCHENSHAW, insti-
tuted *Anno* 1538: He enjoy'd it *Anno*
1561; but how much longer I find not,
neither the Institution of *Dr. Tale*, who is,
as I suppose, the same with

DAVID YALE, S. T. P. who occurs Anno 1582 Prebendary of Chester: He dy'd possess'd of this Stall and that of Chester, (as I judg'd from the Date of his Will) about the Year 1613.

DAVID DOLBEN, S. T. P. is the next I find; he occurs Anno 1626, and being elected Bishop of Bangor, Anno 1631, held it for sometime in Commendam; and then resigning it, Anno 1633,

HUGH WILLIAMS, S. T. B. afterwards S. T. P. was admitted October the 2d, 1633: He dy'd Sept. 24, aged 74, Anno 1670, and was bury'd at Llaneriffont, Co. Anglesey; and succeeded by

DAVID LLOYD, A. M. Vicar of Northop: He dy'd about 1691 at Trawsfynydd, Co. Merioneth, and was succeeded by

DAVID MAURICE, S. T. P. promoted to this Stall from one of the Comportions of Llanfair; his other Preferments were the Vicarage of Abergelle, and Bettws, Co. Denbigh, and Sinc-cure of Llanarmon Rectory, of which he dy'd possess'd, and was bury'd in the Church-yard of Abergelle, having some Years before his Death, viz. about the Year 1697, resign'd this Prebend to

JOHN DAVIES, A. M. since S. T. P. of the worthy Family of the Davies's of Llanerch and Gwysseny, the present Possessor, Anno

Q

1718,

ARCHD.

1718, who is also Chaunter of the Cathedral-Church of St. David's, and Vicar of Kerry, Co. Montgomery.

Prebendaries of LLANYFYDD,
(who are de Jure Chancellors of the Church of St. Asaph.)

RICHARD STANDISH enjoy'd this Dignity Anno 1534; as did

ROBERT WHETELL, Anno 1560: His Successor seems to have been

WILLIAM VAUGHAN, to whom succeeded, Anno 1598,

RICHARD GLYNN; when he dy'd I find not, or the Institution of

JOHN DAVIES, Rector of Mallwyd and Llanymowddwy, Co. Montgomery, and Llanfawr Sine-cure, Co. Merioneth, the learned Author of the Welsh Dictionary: He dy'd Anno 1644, (having, as I judge, held this Stall about 26 Years) and was succeeded by

WILLIAM ERSKIN, S. T. P. Rector of the Sine-cure of Combe: He dy'd Anno 1660, and was succeeded by

JOHN WILLIAMS, A. M. Rector of Northop and Llanvilling Sine-cures, and Vicar of Llanrhaider in Mochnant: He held it but a little while; for I find

ARCHIBALD SPARK, S. T. B. install'd July 11, 1661. He dy'd about the Year 1673, and was succeeded by

JOHN ELLIS, A. M. afterwards **S. T. P.** and Chaunter of *St. David's*. Of whom see an Account of, and his Epitaph, in the History of that Cathedral. He dy'd on the 15th of *October*, 1693, and was bury'd in *St. Chad's Church* in *Shrewsbury*, and succeeded by

ROBERT WYNNE, S. T. P. the present Prebendary, remov'd to this Stall from a Comportionship of *Llanvair*: He is also Chancellor of the Diocese, and Vicar of *Gresford*.

Prebendaries of **MELIDEN** (*who are styl'd Treasurers of the Church of St. Asaph.*)

GREGORY FLINT held this Office *Anno 1512*, as appears by his subscribing himself by this Title in *Bishop David Owen's Will*.

CHRISTOPHER WELLIFORD, or **WOLLIFORD**, was possess'd of this Stall *Anno 1534*, as was

ROBERT IRELAND, L. L. B. *Anno 1560*. The next in my Catalogue, is

JOHN KYFFIN, S. T. B. Rector of
Manauan, Co. Montgomery. On whose
 Resignation,

EDWARD PULESTON, M. A. be-
 came collated to this Dignity Anno 1625.
 He dy'd, as suppos'd, in the great Re-
 bellion, and was succeeded by

NICHOLAS WRIGHT, S. T. B. who
 occurs Anno 1660. The next Year after
 which, viz. Anno 1661,

WILLIAM THELWALL, A. M. en-
 joy'd it: He dy'd Anno 1673, or 1674,
 and was succeeded by

RICHARD TURBRIDGE, A. M. On
 whose Death, which happen'd December
 26, 1674, as appears by his Epitaph in
 this Cathedral, which see p. 14.

JOHN EDWARDS, E. L. D. Canon of
 this Church, was promoted to this Dig-
 nity. He was also Chancellor of the Dio-
 cesis, and Rector of Llanymnech, Co. Sa-
 lop, where he dy'd Anno 1684, or 1685,
 and was succeeded in this Stall by

SAMUEL DAVIES, E. L. D. Vicar of
 Gildyfeild. and Pool, Co. Montgomery.
 He dy'd Anno 1693, and was succeeded by

ROBERT TENCH, A. M. Canon of
 this Church, and Rector of Llanymnech, Co.
 Montgomery. He dy'd Anno 1701, and
 was succeeded by

JOHN PRICE, A. M. Canon of this
 Church; to whom succeeded

JOHN

JOHN JONES, S. T. B. Fellow of *Jesus Coll. Oxon.*, collated *Anno 1716* to this Stall, and the Vicaridge of *Wrexham, Co. Denbig.*, Vacant by the Cession of *John Price*, last Incumbent. He is also possess'd of *Dave-Owen, Sine-cure, Co. Montgomery.*

Prebendaries of LLANVAIR, two
Comportions.

How to distinguish these Stalls, and assign them particularly, I am somewhat dubious; but, by the best Judgment I can form, the Order of Succession, (as well as my Materials supply me to draw it up) may be conceiv'd to stand in this Manner.

LLANVAIR First Portion.

JOHN CRAYFORD was possess'd of this first Portion *Anno 1534*; as was

DAVID CLAPHAM, Anno 1560. Who succeeded him, I find not, unless I should happily guess that learned Person

DAVID POWELL, S. T. P. who dy'd *Anno 1590*, possess'd of a Dignity in this Church, and might possibly enjoy one of these Portions.

RALPH

RALPH KINASTON, Vicar of *Kinnerley, Co. Salop.* dy'd possess'd of this Portion *Anno 1628.* was succeeded by

JOHN SALADYNE, *A. M.* collated about *March 28, 1629*; when he dy'd I find not, neither the Institution of

JOHN LLOYD, *A. M.* (Brother to *Humphrey Lloyd*, Bishop of *Bangor*) Rector of *Marchwiel*, Warden of *Rybin*, and Archdeacon of *Merioneth*. On whose Death, which happen'd *Anno 1668*,

NATHANIEL GODWIN, *A. M.* succeeded; He held it *Anno 1677*; as did

JOHN PRICE, *S. T. P.* Rector of *Harwarden, Co. Flint*, Brother to *Col. Price*, *Anno 1683*, and

HENRY PRICE, *A. M.* School Master of *Rybin*, *Anno 1684*; to whom succeeded, *Anno 1690*,

The Right Reverend **NARCISSUS MARSH**, *S. T. P.* Bishop of *Fern and Leghlin* in *Ireland*; on whose Resignation the next Year, viz. *1691*,

JOHN THOMAS, *A. M.* Rector of *Penegos*, alias *Penagwest Co. Montgomery*, became collated *Anno 1691*. He dy'd about the Year *1695*, and was succeeded by

JOHN JONES, *S. T. P.* *Anno 1696*, the worthy Dean of *Bangor*, who is the present Prebendary.

LLANVAIR Second Portion.

HUGH PULESTON was possess'd of this 2d Portion, *Anno* 1534, to which, as I am inform'd, he was collated *Anno* 1517: When he dy'd I find not, but his Successor seems to have been another of both his Names, to whom probably he might resign about the Year 1560; for in that Year

HUGH PULESTON, L. L. B. enjoy'd this Stall; in which he seems to have been succeeded by

FULK PRICE, S.T.P. Rect. of *Llandrynio, Co. Montgomery*, whom I find collated about the Year 1600, to a Comportionary of *Llanvair*, which *Hugh Puleston* lately held; so I judge he was his Successor, and that there must have been, on Account of the Length of Time, viz. from 1517, to 1600, two *Hugh Puleston's*. As to *Fulk Price*, he dy'd *Anno* 1632, and was succeeded by

ELLIS PRICE, A. M. Vicar of *Ruddlan*, instal'd Oct. 8, 1632. He enjoy'd it *Anno* 1676, and seems to have been succeeded the next Year by

JOHN EDWARDS, who occurs *Anno* 1677. He held it but a short Time; for about the latter End of the same Year, viz. 1677,

DAVID

DAVID MAURICE, S.T.P. Prebendary of *Mywod*, became remov'd from that Stall to this, (which he afterwards quitted *Anno 1691*, on his Promotion to the Prebend of *Paymol*) and was succeeded herein by

ROBERT WYNNE, S.T.B. *Anno 1691*. On whose Removal to the Prebend of *Elangydd*, *Anno 1695*,

GRIFFITH LLOYD, A.M. Rector of *Llanfanydd*, Co. Montgomery, and Prebend of *Landaff*, became collated to this Stall. He dy'd the same Year, and was bury'd at *Llanfanydd*, and succeeded in this Stall by

HENRY PARRY. He dy'd *Anno 1705*, Rector of *Landerfel*, Co. Merioneth, on whose Death succeeded

HUMPHREY FOULKES, A.M. Rector of *Marchwiel*, Co. Denbigh, and *Llanfwar*, Sine-cure, Co. Merioneth, the present Prebendary, admitted July 7, 1713.

Prebendaries of MYVOD.

DAVID OWAYN held this Stall *Anno 1534*.

JOHN PRICE, L.L.B. Chancellor of the Diocess, seems to have possess'd it *Anno 1560*. The next I find, is

WILLIAM

DAVID

Llanfawr

WILLIAM VAUGHAN, who occurs *Anno 1596*, who succeeded him, I have not discover'd : The next in my Catalogue being

RICHARD EVANS, Vicar of *Llanassa*, On whose Death, which happen'd *Anno 1665*,

DAVID MAURICE, *A. M.* was promoted to this Stall : From which he was remov'd to a Comportion of *Llanvair*, and from thence to the Prebend of *Kaynol*, having been succeeded here by

THOMAS CLOPTON, *A. M.* Rector of *Castle*, *Co. Montgomery*, about the Year 1677 ; on whose Resignation, the next Year, or Year after,

THOMAS PUGH, *A. M.* Vicar of *Berryw*, *Co. Montgomery*, became collated : Who dying very soon after, viz. *Anno 1678*,

THOMAS CLOPTON became re-admitted : Being made Rector of *Cristleton*, *Co. Chester*, he resign'd this Stall to

JOHN MOSTYN, *A. M.* about the Year 1688, who is the present Prebendary, and Rector of *Llangynio*, *Co. Montgomery*, and *Whitford* Sine-cure, *Co. Flint*.

As to the seven *Canons Cursal*, they having no fix'd Stalls, and their Stipends, or Dividends, being but 6*l.* *per Ann.* as I have mention'd Pag. 28, (tho' I am since inform'd, that three of them are worth 8*l.*

per Ann. on Account of some small Parcele of Land belonging to their Canonries) it is not to be expected I should give a Catalogue of them, because the Registers of the Bishops Institutions, which begin but *Anno* 1629, and are even since that Time imperfect in several Places, and the oldest Chapter-Registers, which are also confused, go no higher than 1671, it is impossible for me to exhibit so much as a compleat Series of their bare Names, either from 1629, or 1671, in the slight Manner, that I here present my Reader with the Chancellors of the Diocess, wherein I can only inform him, that

FULKE SALISBURY, Dean of this Church, who dy'd *Anno* 1543, held this Office *Anno* 1517, as did

JOHN PRICE, L. L. B. *Anno* 1560, and

THOMAS JONES, L. L. B. *Anno* 1576, and

BASIL WOODS, *Anno* 1603 and 1613, and

WILLIAM GRIFFITH, L. L. D. *Anno* 1627 and 1639; to whom succeeded, as I conceive,

ROBERT OWEN, after the Year 1640. He held it *Anno* 1660, as did

Sir

Sir THOMAS JONES, *Anno* 1671,
(whose Patent of Admission is the first
Entry in the Chapter-Register.) His Suc-
cessors were

ROBERT POWEL, S. T. P. who dy'd
Anno 1683; to whom succeeded

JOHN EDWARDS, L. L. D. He
dy'd the next Year, *viz.* *Anno* 1684, and
was succeeded by

HUGH WYNNE, S. T. P. on whose
Resignation, *Anno* 1691,

ROBERT WYNNE, S. T. P. the present
Chancellor, was promoted to this Dig-
nity.

As to the old Registers before the Re-
formation, there is a Tradition that Bi-
shop *Goldwell* carry'd them to *Rome*; tho' I
see not the least Grounds for that Tradition,
there scarcely appearing to have been any
Care taken about keeping Registers, by
Reason of the Bishop's Non-Residence,
(before Bishop *David Owen's* Time)
Since the Conflagration of this Church,
Anno 1402, when it seems they were all
destroy'd, except one call'd *Côch Asaph*,
which happily escaping, and some Extracts
thereof being very lately transmitted me
from thence, and the Publick Records
furnish out what I shall else subjoin re-
lating to this Church, in an *Appendix*,
wherein will be inserted whatever Mate-
rials shall be farther communicated to me

by Way of Improvement and Correction to the foregoing Account, in a Review of the Sheets, at the latter End of the whole Work; since the printing off of which hitherto, I already learn, that *Holt* said, p. 31, to be *Co. Flint*, should be *Co. Denbigh*; and that to the Parishes, *Co. Montgomery*, exclusive of *St. Asaph* Diocese, should be added *Montgomery Town and Parish*, and the greatest Part of *Churchstoke*, which are in *Heresford* Diocese; and lastly, that besides *Lysvaen* in *Rhose* Deanery, there are also two other Parishes in *Carnarvanshire* belonging to *St. Asaph* Diocess, viz. *Eglwys-Ras* and *Llangwstennin*; wherefore we may very justly reckon Part of six Counties within the Jurisdiction of *St. Asaph*, the 32d Bishop of which Place, viz. *DAVID*, Abbat of *Langwest*, was, (as I have lately discover'd) firnam'd ap *JERWERTH*.

Llan. Eglwys-Ras





APPENDIX.

NUMBER I.

(See Page 34, 48, 70, 73, and 82.)

COPY of a LETTER relating
to St. Asaph, sent to the Author
transcrib'd, as suppos'd, from the
Papers of Mr. Davies of Llanerch.

SIR,



Can give you no better Account of St. *Asaph*, than that it seems to have been very anciently an Episcopal See, tho' very little is known now of its Foundation.

The general Tradition is, that one *Kewtign*, a Scot, was the first Bishop, about 550,

550, who was succeeded by *Asaph*, from whom the Church is now call'd. The Traditions we have concerning these two, seem to be no better grounded than upon the Credit of *John of Tinnmouth*, a Monk of the xivth Century, Who (as also his Transcribers, *Capgrave*, &c.) tells many Wonders of them. The Life of *Kentigern* is in *Bollandi Acta Sanctorum*, in Jan 13, p. * 819, and probably the Life of *Asaph* too, is in some other Part of that voluminous Work. Of *Kentigern*, see also *Usber's Primordia*, Cap. 15, p. 681, of the 4to Edition; *Spotiswood*, p. 11, *Nicholson's Library*, Vol. 2, and *Letland's Collectanea*.

The two Iles at the lower Church of *St. Asaph*, are at this Day distinguish'd, by the Names of *Eglwys Asaph*, and *Eglwys Kentairn*; which Distinction is taken Notice of in that idle Account of *Wales*, publish'd by *Peircie Enderby* in Folio. It should seem that the Church took its Name (as did also *St. David's*) not from its Founder, but from that Bishop who was most in Esteem with the People, and might, perhaps, govern this See; in the

* *Kentigern's Life*, in *Bollandus's Acta*, is taken entirely out of *Capgrave's*. There is in the Cottonian Library, a Life of *Kentigern*, six Times as long as that in *Capgrave*; and *Bollandus*, wrote by *Jocelinus*, a Monk of *Furness*, Co. *Lancaster*, who flourish'd, as I take it, about the Year 1180, before the End of the 11th Century; at which Time it is plain, by several Charters, that this Church was known by the Name of *St. Asaph*.

Time of *Austin* the Monk, || and stood up bravely against him in Defence of the Liberties of the *British* Church: And probably his Name was *Hassa*; for that seems to have been the right Pronunciation of it, by the Names of several Places in the Neighbourhood, which are call'd from him *Fynnon Hassa*, *Llan Kan Hassa*, and *Oumen-Hassa*; accordingly in some old Seals of the Bishops, 'tis spelt, as Mr. *Wharton* does observe, *Affaven*. *

As to the Bounds of the Diocese, its being intermix'd in some Parts with that of *Bangor*, seems to shew, that the Bishoprick belong'd anciently to the Lords *Marchers* and the Princes of *Powis*; whereas the Diocese of *Bangor* was the Territory of the Princes of *North Wales*.

There was an ancient Register of this Church, lost in the *Oliverian* Times, and is commonly call'd *Côch Afaph*. This Book had been read by Dr. *John Davise* of *Malkwyd*, who took some Notes out of it; and these Notes are what Mr. *Wharton* quotes under the Name of *Liber Ruber Affavensis*. I suppose the ancientest Things in this Book are still preserv'd at *Llanerch*, amongst the Papers of Mr. *Davies*, who has the original Instrument

* That is an Abbreviation of *afavensis*.

|| See *Alexander Piedmont*, p. 255. — St. *Asaph* was dead before 601, when *Austin* came into these Parts: If there was a second Bishop of his Name, it might be to raise the Esteem of the former.

inent under the Episcopal Seal of Bishop
William Hughes, in these Words: *Uni-*
versis Christi fidelibus, as hereafter.

[In this *Llanelwy*, is call'd *Civitas*, which seems to be a very improper Word: for the Village does not give Denomination to any one Township, the Cathedral it self standing in that of *Brinopolin*. || Whereas the *Villa* afterwards mention'd, are Townships; and if they are to be understood as such, then the present Division would seem settled in *Wales* sooner than in *England*; (where it is generally suppos'd to have obtain'd in *Alfred's* Time, according to *Ingulf*, * p. 28.) but it is improbable it should be sooner here, notwithstanding that my Lord Coke talks otherwise, [Page 168, upon *Littleton*,] according to his Skill in Matters beyond his Trade.]

“ *Vniversis Christi Fidelibus* † ad quos
 “ *præsentes Litteræ Testimoniales* per-
 “ *venerint* seu quos *infrascripta* tangunt
 “ *seu tangere poterint quomodolibet in*
 “ *futurum*; *Willielmus*, *Permissiope Divina*
 “ *Asaphensis* *Episcopus*, salutem in Do-
 “ *mino sempiternum*, & fidem indubiam
 “ *præ-*

|| See, p. 23 and 24.

* *History of Croyland*.

† See, p. 82.

" presentibus adhiberi. Ad Universita-
 " tis vestre notitiam deducimus & deduci
 " volumus, quod diligenti indagine scru-
 " tato Registro & Recordis Predecessorum
 " nostrorum Episcoporum *Asaphensium* ab
 " antiquo bene & fideliter custoditis in-
 " vehimus in iisdem inter cætera hæc
 " Verba subsequenter registrata & recor-
 " data esse, *viz. Hac Experientia inventa*
 " *per quendam EINIAN quondam Epis-*
 " *copum * Asaphensem in quodam Libro*
 " *antiquo London de Libertatibus, Pri-*
 " *viligiis, Donationibus, traditis, concessis,*
 " *& confirmatis Sanctæ Kentengerno, suis-*
 " *que Successoribus eorumque Tenentibus &*
 " *libere Tenentibus Anno Domini tunc Tem-*
 " *poris ab Incarnatione Christi Millesimo*
 " *CC. Decimo || Sexto, Notum fiet, quod*
 " *in tempore vite cujusdam Regis Dygann-*
 " *wy nomine Malgini, & cujusdam Regis*
 " *Powlic nomine Mayo. Quidam Vir*
 " *venit ex Latere Orientali Nomine Ken-*
 " *tengernus † ad quandam Civitatem no-*
 " *minatam Llanelwy, & cum ea turba*
 " *multa Clericorum, Militum, & Ministro-*
 " *rum, numero CCC. Quemquidem Ken-*
 " *tingernum Rex Mayo constituit & ordi-*
 " *navit in Episcopum in toto suo dominio,*
 " *quia tunc suum dominium Episcopalis gu-*
 " *bernationis*

* See Page 48.

† This, by Retrospect, before Enian's Time.

† See Page 33 and 34.

" bervationis Officio esset defecitum &
 " plenarie exhaustum. Et tunc Malginus
 " Rex dedit illi Sancto Kentengerno Epis-
 " copo illam suam Civitatem Llanelwy ad
 " Libamina & Sacrificia facienda, necnon
 " & cetera divina officia celebranda, sine
 " aliquo dominio vel redditu regali in per-
 " petuum ut prædictum est. Quorum Vil-
 " larum nomina sunt hæc, viz. Almeleden,
 " Llanassa, Potrythan, Hendrenwydd,
 " Pennant, Maledwr, & Llanfannan:
 " In quorum præmissorum fidem & testimo-
 " nium hæc litteras nostras (recordum præ-
 " dictum in se continentes) ad instantiam &
 " petitionem Petri Mutton fieri fecimus
 " Testimoniales, & eas Sigillo nostro Epis-
 " copali corroborari & communiri fecimus,
 " Data apud Llanelwy decimo octavo die
 " Maii, Anno Domini Millesimo Quin-
 " gentesimo Nonagesimo Secundo, &
 " Regni Domine nostre Elizabethæ, Dei
 " Gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ
 " Regine, Fidei Defensoris, &c. tricesimo
 " quarto.

GULIELMUS ASAPHENSIS.

N. B. It is not improbable but that if
 Kentigern brought a Colony from Scot-
 land, they might give the Name of Clwyd
 to the neighbouring River from that in
 Scotland. But Mr. Edward Llwyd says,
 there seems to be but little in this Obser-
 vation,

vation, because the Names of the Rivers in Scotland are almost all *British*, between most of their Towns and Mountains, especially in the *Low Lands*. What might be the Occasion of such an Exemplification I cannot guess, only Sir *Peter Mutton* is known to have been Steward of the Bishops Courts; But I have three Observations to make upon it. *First*, That whereas *Powis* and *Deganwy* are reckon'd as distinct Principalities, it should seem by the History which Dr. *David Powell* publish'd, that they were not so before *Roderick the Great's* Time, viz. Anno 243.

Secondly, That the making *Kentigern* Cotemporary with *Mailgun Gwyneth*, who was elected King of the *Britains*, Anno 351, agrees with *Chronology*, he having before been nine Years King of *Anglesey* or *North Wales*.

Thirdly, I guess that the Names after *ut pradietum*, are according as the Places were called in the Time of *Eineon*; otherwise the Authority of this *Memorandum* would be doubtful; for *Kyl-Owen* had that Name from *Owen Gwyneth*, Anno 1157; and *Kan-Hassa* was not so called till after *Kentigern's* Time as above-said. *A Wood* says Bishop *Standish* left 40 l. for paving the Quire. There has been a Tradition, that his Executors

S 2

thought

thought an Organ more needful, and so brought one, which was made by a Cooper, and when it was set up in the Church, his Executors were sued for Non-performance of the Letter of the Will. In Oliver's Days the Post Road was not through Denbigh but St. Asaph, and one Miles kept the Office in the Bishops Palace. He made a great Havoock in the Quire, using the Font for a Trough to water Horses, and tying up Calves in the Bishops Throne: Bishop Griffith made the Throne which now is, but dying just as it was finish'd he never saw it.

There is but one old Monument in the Cathedral, viz. That of a Bishop lying in his Robes, betwixt the Throne and the Altar, who (as we read in the first Vol. of *Athen. Oxon.* p. 555) is said by Tradition to be David ap Owen, who built the Bridge near St. Asaph, call'd *Pont David*, and dy'd about 1512. But Mr. John Gilbert, Vicar-Choral, who dy'd lately, about the End of 1694, and had many Years look'd after the Business of the Church, could never hear what Bishop lies there inter'd. Mr. Edward Lhwyd has a Book in Praise of this David ap Owen, collected out of old *Cowydde*, by Mr. John Davies of *Mallwyd*. The carv'd

* There is also in Mr. Lhwyd's Collection an Account of some Verses inscrib'd to his immediate Successor, Bishop David ap Jerwerth.

Jan Guttyn Owen, Gutter's Glyn,
Lewis. Non ac enall noliand yr
abad Dwydd

Work on the Prebendaries Stalls is thought to be made in the Time of Bishop Radian, who was translated to Exeter, Anno 1495, and thence to Ely: His Arms, the three Cushions, &c. remain still carved up on some Part of the Work.

As for the Tile itself, I could never find when it was built: but we read in Mr. Wharton that, A. 1282, the Church then standing was burnt by the English, in their Wars with the Welsh. Notes out of *Coch. Asaph* have a Letter to the Earl of Warwick about Ravock done by his Soldiers, in Bishop Anian's Time, when it should seem, by the Story, the Town was a tenable Place, and that there was a Cloyster; and two Years after the Bishop orders the Houses of the Dean and Canons to be built near the Church. A Note Book of Mr. Peter Roberts shews, that when Dr. John Owen was Bishop, the Steeple was repaired, and several other Things done to the Church, while this was doing, the Pews were removed to the South Chapel there, call'd *Capell Vair*, or St. Mary's Chapel, where the Consistory-Court is kept: † Perhaps this present Church may have some Remains of that which was burnt, for it manifestly

(†) See Page 48 and 76, and a Record printed in the Appendix, after N. 31, which plainly shews the present Fabrick was in great Part rebuilt after the Year 1441.

nifestly appears to have been built at two several Times, the upper Part of the great Ile being a rais'd Work, and not of the same Piece with the Arches; the East Window of the Choir is plainly a newer Sort of Architecture than the Windows of the Side Wall and the Chapter-House, and of a white Stone; perhaps that which was repair'd after the Fire may be distinguish'd by the Stone: The red Stone is said to come from a Rock in or about *Kyl. Owen*, and the Bishop has a Rent paid him, which is, or lately was, call'd *Arareb y gareth Goch*, which the Neighbours have heard was first rais'd from Exemption from carrying Stones out of the same Rock, or some such like Service. The Freeholders (as appears by the Register next following *Cob. Alaph*) were to maintain six Men, every worky Day, for the Service of the Fabrick, and, by Reason of the Scarcity of Men, agreed, *Anno 1280*, to pay ten Marks yearly. This is all I ever read or heard, except I should transcribe the Miracles of the two first Bishops out of the Legends, instead whereof I shall trouble you only with one, recorded by the School Boys, who used to shew a Mark on a black Stone, in a Pavement of the Streer, about the Middle of the Hill betwixt the two Churches, which they

say was the Print of St. *Asaph's* Horse-Shoe, when he jump't with him from *Oenan-Hassa*, which is about two Miles off. *Memorandum*, *David ap Owen*, abovesaid, is call'd *David ap Evan* in a fair Parchment Roll of *Henry the Eighth's* Time, whereon all the Peers are painted in their Robes they wore in Parliament: This Roll was drawn in the said *David's* Time, and is now in the Closet of Sir *John Crew* of *Utkinton* in *Cheshire*. Q. Whether the Life of *Kentigern*, abovesaid, be the same with that *per Joscelinum*, which is in the *Cotton Library*, *Vitellius B*, 15. This is Part of a Letter from Sir *John Crew* of *Utkinton* in *Cheshire*, who has in his Closet a fair Roll of Vellum, on which the Members of the House of Lords are painted in the Order they went to Parliament, and in their proper Robes, having their Titles and Coats of Arms placed by each of them. I find there depicted *David ap Evan*, Bishop of St. *Asaph*.

The Arms of the See, is *Sable*, a *Key* and a *Shepherd's Crook* over it *Cross-ways Argent*, impal'd with a *Blank*, where his own Coat is omitted: In Order of Place, he is the lowest from the first in Number, and from the Archbishop the 12th thence.

Hyman
Hassa or
assaph

*The Bishop of St. Asaph's Grant to
the Nuns of Llanlügen.*

Universis Christi Fidelibus has litte-
ras visuris vel audituris; Frater
H. permissione Divina Ecclesie Sancti A-
saphi minister. Humilis Salutem in Domi-
no: Noveris Universitas vestra nos Cari-
tatis intuitu dedisse & concessisse communi
consensu Capituli nostri, portiones illas
Sanctę Marię de Kereymian, quę fuerit fi-
liorum Sulys, & portionem illam quę
fuit Moruran filii, Morvor. Excepto hoc
quod ad nos pertinet per Iglond & Mey-
vor, pagon & residuum Ecclesie cum va-
caverit Deo & Ecclesie de Llanlügen &
Monialibus ibidem Deo fervientibus, in
puram & perpetuam Elmosynam possi-
dentibus salvis nobis & Successoribus no-
stris jure Episcopali in omnibus & Taxa-
tione Vicarię & ut hæc nostra donatis Ro-
bur obtineat firmitatis in posterum has litte-
ras nostras Sigilli nostri & Capituli muni-
mus fecimus roborari his Testibus R. De-
cano Ecclesie Sancti Asaphi G. Cantore
ejusdem

* Out of a Transcript of the Lhyfr Côch Asaph, bound up
with a great many other Manuscript Tracts, in the Library of
St. Tho. Seabright, Barr.

eiusdem Ecclesie Mo & D. Canonicis eius-
dem Ecclesie & multis aliis: Dat. apud
Llanthwy Anno ab Incarnatione Domini
MGCXXXIX die Lunæ proximo post
Festum Sancti Dyonisii.



NUMBER II.

(Vide Page 45.)

*Protestation of the Bishop Elect and
Chapter of St. Asaph, of Recogni-
tion and Submission to the Crown
of England, Temp. Anian five
Bileon I. †*

OMnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos,
Ec. E. Dei gratia Electus de S.
Asaph. & eiusdem loci Capitulum, Salutem
in Domino; Consuetudini antiquæ &
Dignitati quas Illustris Rex Angliæ habet
& Progenitores sui habuerunt in Ecclesia
Anglicana, de petenda licentia eligendi va-
cantibus Episcopatum sedibus, et de requi-
rendo

T

rendo

rendo assensu Regio post factam electionem
obviare nolentes, protestamur & recogni-
scimus quociens Ecclesia nostra pastore
vacaverit, ab illustri Domino Rege Anglie
& heredibus suis debere reverenter petere
licentiam eligendi, & post Electionem fact-
am assensum eorum requirere; & ne su-
per hoc futuris temporibus dubitetur,
presenti Scripto Sigilla nostra fecimus ap-
poni Actum &c. apud S. Asaph. in Crasti-
no exaltationis Sanctæ Crucis 1249.

*The same executed by the Dean and
Chapter, separately from the Bishop, in a
distinct Deed.*

" Note, The Records, mark'd thus † †
" without any Number assign'd to them,
" did not come to the Author's Hands,
" 'till after the Accounts of Bishop Anian
" de Schonaw, and Bishop Leoline de Brom-
" field (to whose Times they relate) were
" printed off; so they could not be in-
" cluded in the References to the Figures
" in the Appendix: However, as they
" are put in their proper Places, it is
" to be hoped, this Omission will be
" pardon'd.

JOHN

† †
JOHN Earl of * ARUNDEL's Grant
of Lands at St. MARTINS, to
Bishop Anian II. and his Successors.
Anno 1271.

(Vide p. 46.)

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum
 Notitiam littere presentes pervene-
 rint, *I* filius *Alani*, Dominus *Arundell*, Sa-
 lutem in Domino. Noveritis nos pro no-
 bis & heredibus nostris per Assensum &
 Consensum eorundem dedisse & concessisse,
 & hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse,
 pro salute animarum nostrarum antecesso-
 rum & successorum, in puram & perpe-
 tuam Elymosynam Deo Ecclesie *Affavensi*
 & Episcopis dictæ Ecclesie deservientibus
 omnes Terras quas *Llewellyn* filius *Owen*
ap Grono [tenuit] in Villa de *Mar-*
tinchurch habendum & tenendum, prefates
 Terras omnes, Prata, Messuagia, Pomaria,
 ac etiam omnes alias Terras quas predictus
Llewelin habuit in dictis Villis & Campis,
 T 2 eorum-

* *Ex Llyfr Côch Afaph, i. e. Liber ruber Affavensis.*
The Red Book of St. Afaph, so often quoted by Mr. Wharton,
Coch in Welsh signifying Red in English.

eorundem cum omnibus suis pertinentiis
 predicte Ecclesie *Asaphensi* & Episcopis e-
 jusdem deservientibus, Homagium nobis
 & heredibus nostris successive facientibus,
 de nobis heredibus seu assignatis nostris,
 libere, quiete, & pacifice, & integre, in
 perpetuum. Reddendo inde nobis annua-
 tim, & heredibus seu assignatis nostris, in
 signum Homagii nobis & heredibus nostris
 ram facti, *Unum par Calcear. deaurat.* ad
 Festum *Sancti Johannis Baptista*, ad ca-
 strum nostrum *Albi Monasterii*, pro omni-
 bus serviciis, consuetudinibus, & rebus cun-
 ctis secularibus, ad nos vel Heredes, seu
 Assignatos nostros pertinentibus: Ita sane
 quod nullus Episcopus Ecclesie predicte,
 nec aliqui seu aliquis eorum nomine vel
 vice predictas Terras vel aliquam earam
 portionem alienet sive alienabit; quo mi-
 nus dicta Ecclesia hac nostra gaudere possit
 donatione: Præterea volumus & inhibe-
 mus quod nullus omnino predicte Ecclesie
 Episcopus aliquas Terras alias emat, hac
 occasione, in dictis villis, seu alibi, in Do-
 minio nostro *Albi Monasterii*; seu de Dono
 cujusdam Manciparii presumat, sine spe-
 ciali licentia nostra vel Heredum seu Assig-
 natorum nostrorum; & hoc idem con-
 cessit venerabilis Pater Dominus *A.* dicte
 sedis Episcopi, ad cujus Instantiam hanc fa-
 cimus concessionem pro se & Episcopis suis
 successoribus universis: Nos autem & He-
 redes

redes seu Assignati predictas Terras omnes
Deo, & Ecclesie predictae, & Episcopis
dictae, fidei famulantibus, contra omnes
gentes warrantizabimus, acquietabimus,
& defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus
rei Testimonium, tam nos quam dictus vene-
rabilis Pater *A. de Sancto Asaph* Episcopus,
huic Scripto circographico alternatim sigil-
la nostra apposulimus. Hiis Testibus *J.*
Extraneis, Wyrtner de Rogero, Wilhelmo
de Hugford, Rogero filio Alani, Will. filio
Hugonis, Jerveth ap Griffin, Llewarch ap
Ric, & aliis. Dat. apud album Monasterium
in Crastino Pasche. Anno Domini MCClxx
primo.

NUMBER III.

* *Ratification of Privileges to Bishop*
ANIAN II. Anna 1272.

(*Vide p. 46.*)

REX omnibus, &c. Salutem, Volentes
venerabili Patri *Aniano* Episcopo de
Sancto Asaph obtentu dilectionis quam
penes personam suam gerimus, gratiam
facere specialem concessimus, pro nobis &
heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est,
eidem

eidem Episcopo, & successoribus suis, & Ecclesie de Sancto Asaph, quod ipsi de cetero eidem iuribus, libertatibus, possessionibus, & consuetudinibus, diu obtentis, utantur & gaudeant pacifice & quiete, quibus videm Episcopus & Prodecessores sui Episcopi ejusdem loci usque & gavisi fuerunt, melius Tempore Bone Memorie Domini Henrici Regis, Patris nostri: In cujus &c. Teste Rege, apud Winton. 20 die Januarii.

" This was confirmed by Letters Patent of Edward II. in the 3d Year of his Reign, wherein is the above cited Record literally expressed by *Insuperimus*.



† †
NUMBER III.

Agreement between Bishop ANIAN, and the Convent of Shrewsbury, concerning Lands at St. Martin's on the Bishop's paying yearly two * Welch Knives.

(*Vide p. 45.*)
S Ciant presentes & futuri, quod nos Lucas, divina gratia Abbas Monasterii Sancti Petri Salopisbur. (& ejusdem loci Conventus) humilis, dedimus, concessimus, & hac

hac presenti carta nostra confirmamus, venerabili Patri Domino *A.* Episcopo *Affavensi*, & successoribus ejus, Episcopis, & ejusdem loci Capitulo, totam Terram quam habemus in nostro Dominio spectante ad Ecclesiam nostram, & de *Martin Church*, *Affavensi* Dioceseos habendam & tenendam de nobis & successoribus nostris, sibi & successoribus suis Episcopis, seu Capitulo Sede vacante, liberè, quietè, benè, & pacificè, cum omnibus Asyamentis ad illam terram spectantibus, prout melius & liberius ea unquam habuimus & tenuimus, salvis Ecclesie Decimis de prefatâ terrâ provenientes. Reddendo inde annuatim duos *Cutellos Wallenses*, nobis & Successoribus nostris, in die *Sancti Martini*, in Ecclesia supradicta, ab ipso & successoribus suis seu predicto Capitulo sede vacante, pro omni servitio seculari & demanda. In cujus rei Testimonium, presenti scripro in modum Cyrographi confecto, tam nos quam dictus Episcopus sigilla nostra hic inde duximus apponenda. Hiis Testibus, *Gruffud* Decano, de *Maeleux*, *D.* Archidiacono de *Sancto Asapho*, *D.* ejusdem loci Decano, *Thoma* Capellanano, *Johanne* de *Vyleyn*, & *Wilhelmo* de *Salopisbur*, *Rogero* filio *Idena* de *Wenloe*, *Richardo* de *Wileton*, & multis aliis. Dat apud *Rustock*, in Festo Annuntiationis Beatae Mariae, Anno Domini *MCCLXX* secundo.

In

*In a Deed of Lhyfr Coch Afaph,
dated December 7, 1276, com-
plaining of the Usurpations of Lew-
elin Prince of WALES, are these
Words,*

Episcopus *Affavenses* non permitit idem Princeps condere Testamenta, & si condiderint, eorum Testamento vires habere non sinit, quia eis decedentibus omnia Bona Mobilia que eorum fuerant dum vivebant occupat & distrahit, pro libito sue voluntatis. Similiter Bona aliorum inventa inter Bona discedentium hic occupat & detinet occupata; insuper si Episcopus in Egritudine constitutus, seu alias ante mortem, non longe ante obitum suum, suis ministris de rebus suis aliquis donaverit, seu alijs, ut equos vel alia hujusmodi, Princeps post obitum Episcopi talia bona revocat tanquam sua injuste alienata: Item tempore vacationis sedis ejusdem maneria Episcopalia suis Ballivis non custodienda, sed potius destruenda committit. Item sede ista vacante non sinit Canonicos diem Electionis futuri Pontificis statuere, nec personam eligere, nec
ad

ad commissionem suam alioquin Canonicos
iplos punit pro libito sue voluntatis.

“ When this Custom of the Princes
“ of *Wales* claiming the deceased Bishop's
“ Goods first took Place, or the Reason
“ thereof, I have not seen, though it may
“ not be improper to conjecture, that they
“ challeng'd it as an Equivalent to the
“ Prerogative which the *Welsh* Bishops ex-
“ tended over their inferior Clergy in like
“ Cases: As to the Prohibition of these
“ Bishops making their Wills, it is plain
“ it was continu'd to *Henry the VIIIth's*
“ Time, by Bishop *Richard Redman's*
“ Predecessor's asking Leave to enjoy that
“ Liberty.



A Charter of Confirmation of Lands to
the Church of *St. Asaph*, by King
Edward the 1st, Anno 1277.*

Edwardus Dei Gratia Rex *Anglia*,
Dominus *Hibernia*, Dux *Aquitania*,
Dilectis et Fidelibus suis *Guncelino de*
U. Bardysin

* Ex *Lhyfr Cœh. Asaph.*

Bardysin Justiciario suo *Cestrie*, et *Howelo* filio *Griffini*; quia intuitu dilecti et venerabilis Patris Domini *Aniani* Episcopi *Affavenfis* concessimus eodem Episcopo et suis Successoribus X libratas Terre; Et *Decano* et *Capitulo* Ecclesie *Affavenfis* alios X libratas Terre tenend. de nobis & heredibus nostris imperpetuum, & mandamus quod provideri faciatis ubi ipsas XX libratas terre ad opus ipsorum Episcopi *Decani* et *Capituli* melius ad eorum commodum et nostrum possunt assignari, et cum hoc provideritis nos. Teste meipso apud *Rudlan* 18 die *Novembris* Anno Regni nostri Sexto.

NUMBER IV.

(Vide Page 45.)

The Archbishop's † Letter to the Earl of Warwick, and the rest of the Captains at Chester, for restraining the Outrages of their Army, especially against the Bishop of St. Asaph.

FRATER *Robertus*, Permissione Divina *Cantuariensis* Archiepiscopus, totius *Anglie* Primas, nobilibus viris & dilectis

† Ex *Llyfr Còch Asaph*.

lectis in Christo filiis Domino Comiti de *Warwico* et ceteris Capitaneis Exercitus Domini Regis apud *Cestriam* residentibus Salutem in Domino sempiternam: Cum non modica Cordis displicentia intelleximus ex relatu fidelium quod homines exercitus vestri, postposito Dei Timore, Ecclesiis Cemiteriis, & Ecclesiasticis Possessionibus et Rebus non parcunt, loca & res hujus hostiliter invadentes, quorum aliqui dudum quoddam manerium Domini *Affavensis* Episcopi combusserunt, interficientes unum de Hominibus ejus, ibidem committendo diversimodi in locis illis sacrilegia & rapinas. Cum igitur facta hujusmodi sunt omnino contraria Expeditionis votive vestre negotiis inchoatis, vos quos reputavimus Deo devotos, rogamus, moneamus, et in Domino exhortamur potenter quatenus, si ita est Homines sub vestro Regimine constitutos, a factis Sceleratis de cœtero cohibeatis omnino pro damnis dicto Episcopo fratri nostro illatis, et aliunde commissis cum celeritate congruam fieri faciatis emendam aliter juste timere poteritis et deberis, quod Deus, justus, fortis, et patiens, cujus directione plurimum indigetis quod absit subito dextram suam avertet, suisque Persecutoribus dignam retribuat ultionem quod non in *Guerriis* habitis in *Anglia* vestris temporibus satis potuistis vidisse, valere.

NUMBER V.

(Vide p. 47.)

*Letter of Bishop Anian to the Friars-
Preachers, of the Misfortunes of
his Church, Anno 1278.*

FRATER *Anianus*, &c. Priori Pro-
vinciali et Capitulo, predicatorum
Anglicorum Obedientiam Reverentiam cum
Honore nostram Naviculam more fluctu-
antis pelagi undis regentibus Tempesta-
tum & ventis persecutionum invalescen-
tibus agitatum, ne navigantium culpis ex-
igentibus ad cautes conquassaretur incaute,
aut persecutionum furia succrescente fuga-
ta deveniant in Charybdin ad vos Patres
conscripti quibus cordi esse non ambigitur
Causa Dei confugimus, & tantarum facie
Turbationum humiliter supplicantes qua-
renus *Assavensem* Ecclesiam sollicitudini no-
stræ commissam, que tot adversitates pati-
tur his diebus devotis Fratrum Orationibus
commendatis, cum tanto ad præsens Orati-
onum prædiis apud Dominum plus indi-
geat, quanto persecutio contra ipsam de Die
in diem crudelior invalescat, & jam Remed-
ium apponere non videatur esse in Homi-
ne sed in Domino. Dat. &c.

Bishop

*Bishop Anian's Letter to the Pope, to
remove the See to Ruddlan, Anno
1283. †*

Sanctissimo in Christo Patri & Domino
in dispositione divina sacrosanctæ Ro-
manæ Ecclesiæ summo Pontifici, devotus
filius suus frater *Anianus*, Minister Eccle-
siæ *Asaphensis*, cum recommendatione hu-
mili devota Pedum oscula Beatorum: Post-
quam Auribus meis de vestra sublimatione
benedicta exultationis vox insonuit, novo
solatio & spe refectus, submisit ad pedes
vestræ sanctitatis devote confugio, statum
Ecclesiæ meæ *Asaphensis* (immo verius ve-
stræ, referens) ac supplicans ut eidem Ec-
clesiæ paterno compatientes affectu digne-
res misericorditer subvenire. Ecclesia si-
quidem de ipsa Cathedrali luei divino &
humano jure fundari debuit in loco celebri
& solemni, sita tam est & confita in vico
campestri, ubi rarus est accessus hominum,
& frequenter insurgente in regione illa
turbationis & guerræ procella, & meis
Canonicis ad Ecclesiam illam accedere tu-
tam non est, & inibi commorari. Quod
advertens serenissimus Princeps Dominus
Ed-

Edwardus, Dei gratia *Anglia* Rex illustris, qui in vicino locum celebrem & solempne ædificavit de novo vallarum turribus & fossatis transferre desiderat, sedem ipsam ad locum supradictum offerens aream sufficientem, & ad Edificationem Ecclesiæ mille *Marcas* supplico, igitur Sanctitati vestræ ut ipsius Regis precibus annuentes Translationem hujusmodi facere concedatis, proviso tamen expresse in littera Concessionis vestræ, quod Libertates dictæ Ecclesiæ & Consuetudines diu obtentæ & approbatæ dictam translationem vel advantagium diversitatem in novo loco ultra . . .

The rest perish'd.



† †

* *Richard Fitz Alan, Earl of Arundel's Grant, Anno 1278, of certain Lands in Martinchurch to the Bishop of St. Asaph and his Successors; and Confirmation of what his Father had given him.*

(*Vide p. 45.*)

UNiversis Christi Fidelibus presens
Scriptum visuris vel audituris, *Richardus*, filius *Johannis*, filius *Alani*, Dominus

minus *de Arundel*, Salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos Cartam Domini *Johannis* Patris nostri inspexisse in hæc Verba—
Omnibus Christi Fidelibus, &c. (p. 139) ut sup. &c. Hanc Cartam bone memorie Patris nostri ut predictum est in omnibus suis articulis ratificamus, & munimine sigilli nostri confirmamus. Concedentes etiam pro nobis & Heredibus nostris seu Assignatis, pro salute anime nostre & Successorum nostrorum predictæ Ecclesie, ac Episcopis predictæ Ecclesie deservientibus, & ejusdem loci Capitulo sede vacante, quadragintem acras terræ, cum situ Manerii apud *Martinchurch* ac *Denisbud*, omnibus in eadem situ & fossat, per venerabilem Patrem nostrum *Anianum*, Dei gratia Episcopum *Assavensem*. Item constat vel constamus cum omnibus suis partibus dicto manerio partis libere, integre, quiete, & pacifice, contra clameum mei vel Heredum meorum, seu Assignatorum meorum, imperpetuum habendum & tenendum, &c.

Quas quadragintem acras & quatuor, cum situ predicto & suis pertinentiis in predicto loco de *Martinchurch*, *Madocus Sleirwad*, in Curia *Albi Monasterii* coram Ballivis nostris contra predictum Episcopum petiit, & petitione sua succubuit: Quas quidem 44 acras cum situ manerii & omnibus predictis, idem *Madocus* pro se & pro Coheredibus & Assignatis quibuscunque

buscunque suis in predicta curia, in pleno
 Hundredo dictæ Ecclesiæ *Asaphensis*, ac
 predicto Domino Episcopo, seu successoribus
 suis Episcopis, & ejusdem loci Capitulo
 sede vacante pacifice concessit, imperpetuum
 possidend. ac eidem quietum clamorem, ac jure,
 quod vi predictis terris & locis habuit, vel
 aliquo jure habere potuit, omnino ratam
 vobis renuntiando. His Testibus Domino
Reginaldo de Grey, Domino *Johanne* filio
 ejus, Domino *Johanne de Havering*, Domino
Roberto de Standon, & multis aliis. In cujus rei
 testimonium, &c.

*This is express'd to have been taken ex
 Viridi Libro, fol. 56, which is often quoted
 throughout the Transcript of Liber
 Ruber Aslavenfis.*

~~*****~~

† †
 Grant of Bodedris Llandegla, Com.
 Denbigh, to the Bishop of St. Asaph
 and his Successors, by Griffith
 Vychan, Lord of Yale, An. 1278.

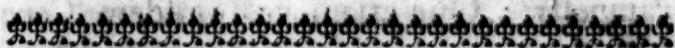
(Vide p. 46.)

IN Dei Nomine, Amen. Sciant presentes & futuri quod Anno Incarnationis
 Dominice 1278, quinte videlicet Id. *Febru-*

Februarii, Ego *Griffinus Vychan*, filius
Griffini ap Madoc, Dominus *de Tal*, in bona
 Corporis mei sanitate, ex mera & sponta-
 nea voluntate de Assensu benevolo & Vo-
 luntate Heredum & nobilium Hominum
 meorum & Procerum, do & concedo per
 presentes pro salute anime mee, Antecesso-
 rum & Successorum meorum, Deo & Ec-
 clesie Cathedrali de Sancto *Asaph*, & ve-
 nerabili Patri Domino *Aniano*, Dei Gra-
 tia ejusdem loci Episcopo, & suis Succes-
 soribus Episcopis, qui pro tempore fue-
 rint in Ecclesia predicta *Asaph*, tota Ter-
 ra sita infra Terminos subscriptos; viz.
 a Termino Ville de *Llandegla* antiquo ver-
 sus australem partem ipsius Ville usque
 ad rivulum qui *Wallice* dicitur *Gereth*, ex
 hoc in latitudine in Parte occidentali ip-
 sius Terre, & extendit se versus orientem
 Longitudinem usque ad alium rivulum qui
Wallice dicitur *Nant yr Erwferdin*, & in
 Latitudine illius Capitis Terre extendit se
 ab illo loco Montis *Darvanc*, qui est ex
 parte Aquilonari illius terre qui commode
 arari poterit sine Brueto, usque ad dictum
 rivulum *Gereth*, eam terram inibi nunc
 cultam quam non cultam infra Terminos
 predictos, cum ejus pertinentiis: Ita vi-
 delicet quod dictus Dominus Episcopus, &
 successores sui predicti in Ecclesia *Assaven-*
si terram inibi non cultam redigere vale-
 ant ad Culturam, sine quovis impedimen-

to, prout sibi viderint expediri ; & de tota illa Terra infra Terminos predictos contenta, commodum suum facere prohibita voluntatis salvo, quod si versus dictum Montem *Darvanc* Culturam suam cum placuerint, usque ad Bruetum ultra id quod nunc consistit in Terra culta, nequeant aliquis cætera fata sua ibidem clausures facere vel fossata & aliorum pasturas restringere ultra latitudinem unius Acre mediocris. Cujus Latitudo si super ea dubium oriatur, per bonos Viros & legitimos debet fideliter estimari. Pasturas siquidem ex utraque parte Montis predicti, & Turbarias Homini- bus dicti Domini Episcopi, & Successorum suorum dictorum sic Hominibus nostris propriis volumus & concessimus esse communes, prout esse consueverunt ab antiquo. Concessimus insuper dicto Domino Episcopo, & suis Successoribus predictis, quod nemo infra Terminos predictos situm, ad libitum suum custodiri faciant, meta sua habendum & tenendum, cum suis pertinentiis, tam liberè & quietè, sicut nos & nostri Predecessores eam liberius tenuimus temporibus retroactis : Ita tamen quod per hanc nostram Concessionem, Donationem, limites aliarum Terrarum, Commotarum, seu Parochiarum, nallatenus immutentur, & ut hæc nostra Donatio & Concessio robur obtineat perpetue,

petue, Firmitatis eam sigilli mei impressio-
ne duximus roborandam. His Testibus
Mareduco, filio *Howel*, Ballivo nostro de
Tal; *Grono*, filio *Gervertb Goch*, *Gruffud*
ap For ap Run, *Lewel ap Jevaf*, Fratre
Ivoro Priore de *Ruddlan*, *Johanne Penbed*,
Ednered du fil For, & multis aliis. Dat.
&c. ut prius.



NUMBER VI.

* *The King's Letter to prevail on the
Pope to translate the See from St.
Asaph to Ruddlan, wrote Anno
1283, 11 Ed. I.*

(Vide Page 47 & 48.)

REX Cardinali Salutem, &c. Licet
preces nostras pro omnibus que no-
stris occurrunt Desideriis vobis fiducialiter
derigere presumamus, illas tamen confi-
dentius vobis porrigimus, in quibus que
Deo placent & Populo postulamus. Sane
sicut alias vobis scripsisse recolimus, in
Diocesi *Affavensi* noviter construi, ædifica-
ri,

X 2

ri, populari, & inhabitari fecimus, quandam Villam in loco spacioſo, tutiſſimo, & inſigni, qui vocatur vulgariter *Rodelan*; ad quem non ſolum Dioceſis *Aſſauenſis*, verum Dioceſium vicinarum Populus nec non & *Anglicani* multitudo populi jam confluxit, a quo Cathedralis Eccleſia *Aſſauenſis* diſtat fere per duas Leucas *Anglicanas*, que ſita eſt in loco ſolitario & campeſtri: Que etiam vel ejuſdem Canonici ſunt nec menium aliquorum deſenſionem proteſti, nec Foſſatorum munimine circumcincti, nec alicujus vicini populi ſolatio conſolati, ſed tanquam illa que in nullius bonis ſunt predonum incurſibus, & latronum inſidiis, una cum Corpore *Sancti Aſaph* glorioliſſimi Confeſſoris ſubjacent periculis infinitis, unde ſi de Die vel Nocte hos inſultari contigeret, vel invadi quicquid habent, poſſent amittere antequam inde ad vicinos rumor aliquis perveniret, & tunc nimis tardè venirent Elephantum barritus, qui corruentes ſocios relevant voce ſua; & propter alias incommoditates et pericula quibus ſubjicitur locus iſte hæc eſt una quod Canonici dictæ Eccleſiæ non ſolum in ſerialibus, verum etiam in magnis & ſolempnibus Feſtivitatiſus, Divina coguntur, ipſiſ ſolis & lapidibus celebrare, ſi in eadem Eccleſia celebrentur, cum propter loci diſtantiã nullos habeant Auditores. Penſatis

satis itaque predictis incommoditatibus &
 periculis, & etiam aliis que non inferuntur
 presentibus, necnon commoditatibus que
 ex ipsius Ecclesie & sedis Episcopalis &
 etiam Sancti Confessoris translatione primo
 Ecclesie, & personis ejusdem, & subse-
 quenter toti populo Diocesis *Affavensis*
 poterunt evenire, & attendentes quod in
 insigniori loco totius Diocesis Cathedra-
 lem decet construi Domum Dei, ubi sem-
 per devotio Fidelium per exemplum bo-
 norum operum que a ministris ipsius spe-
 rantur, sicut frequentius excitetur ad co-
 gitandum de premiis sempiternis ad tran-
 slationem predictorum sedis, Ecclesie Con-
 fessoris, & Personarum Ecclesie memorate
 usque ad Villam *Rodelan*, que longe &
 incomparabiliter insignior locus est hujus-
 modi totius Diocesis *Affavensis*, annuente
 Domino, dare proponimus opem & ope-
 ram efficacem. Quia igitur ad complen-
 dum nostrum laudabile propositum & sa-
 lubre consensus *Romani* Pontificis necessa-
 rius esse dicognoscitur, sinceritatem vestram
 de qua in dubitatam fiduciam obtinemus,
 attente requirimus & rogamus, quatenus
 predicti nostri propositi Participes existen-
 tes erga summum Pontificem effectualiter
 instare velitis, quod translationi predictæ
 favorem præbeat Apostolicam & consen-
 sum, ut a Deo meritam & a nobis grates
 speci-

specialissimas reportetis, pro certo tenentes quod de dampno Ecclesie, vel personarum ejusdem in hoc facto, non expedit vos timere, nam de indemnitate jam prospeximus prefate Ecclesie ac personis: Scimus etenim quod si summus Pontifex commoditates & incommoditates loci cognoscerit utriusque, nos ad faciendum quod petimus, allektivis precibus invitaret etiam si nollemus.



NUMBER VII.

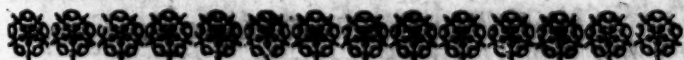
*Release of the Chapter of St. Asaph
to King Edward the Ist.*

UNiversis Christi Fidelibus presentes Litteras inspecturis, *Archidiaconus, Decanus, & Capitulum Assavense*, Salutem in Domino. Quoniam Princeps magnificus & Dominus noster D. *Edwardus*, Dei Gratia Rex *Anglie* illustris, pro dampnis & oppressionibus Ecclesie nostre *Assavensis* tempore guerre preteritæ illatis, sua largiflua bonitate centum libras sterlingorum nobis de Elemosyna sua contulit per manus inquisitorum. S. Prioris *Ruddlan*, & *Gardi-
ani*

ani de Lanmays, & Domini R. de Broth-
ton, predictum Dominum Regem super
prefatis centum libris pro Dampnis Eccle-
sie nostre omnibus quietum clamamus in
perpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei Te-
stimonium nos Archidiaconus & Decanus
predicti Sigilla nostra presentibus apposu-
imus. Dat. apud Cestriam in Die Ani-
marum Anno Regni Regis Edwardi 12.
 [1284.]

Idem faciunt Procuratores, Abbates, &
 Conventus de Strata Florida pro LXXVIII
 libris a Rege solutis Crastino *Anima-*
rum.

Idem Conventus predicatorum *Rodolan*
 pro XVII. Lib. x Sol.



NUMBER VIII.

Grant of the Patronage of Ruddlan
to the Bishop of St. Asaph and
his Successors.

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem,
 Sciatis quod cum venerabilis Pater
Anianus, Affavensis Episcopus, pro se &
 Successo-

Successoribus suis, ad instantiam nostram,
 dederit & concefferit Dilectis nobis in
 Christo Abbati & Conventui Monasterii
 de *Aberconwey*, & eorum Successoribus,
 (quod quidem Monasterium nunc est si-
 rum apud *Maynan*) Advocationem Eccle-
 sie *Eglwys-y-vach* que ad prefatum Epis-
 copum pertinet, prout in Scripto dictis
 Abbati & Conventui inde confecto ple-
 nius continentur. Nos dicto Episcopo
 donationem illam compensare volentes,
 dedimus & concessimus eidem Episcopo
 Advocationem Ecclesie de *Ruthlan*, habenda-
 dam sibi & Successoribus suis in per-
 petuum, absque reclamacione nostri vel
 Heredum aut Successorum quorumcunque:
 Ita tamen quod si contingat ipsum Epis-
 copum aut Successores suos quoscunque
 Advocationem Ecclesie predictae de *Eglwys-
 y-vach*, casu aliquo retractere liceat nobis
 & Heredibus nostris ab ipso Episcopo &
 Successoribus suis Advocationem Ecclesie
 predictae de *Ruddlan*, & Donationem quam
 & inde fecimus totaliter revocare. Teste
 Rege apud *Aberconwey*, Octob. 10. 1284.

SPRITUALIA
 DECRETUM DE MATRIA
 [Co. * 2100.]
NUMBER IX.

*Out of a MS. belonging to the Right
 Reverend John [More] late Bishop
 of Ely, now in the Publick Library
 at Cambridge: Cui Titulus,
 " Annualis Valor omnium & sin-
 " gulorum Possessionum & Re-
 " ventionum, tam Spiritualium
 " quam Temporalium, omnium
 " & singulorum Archiepiscopo-
 " rum & Episcoporum, Abbatum
 " & Priorum, Anno 18 Edw. I.
 " (which was A.D. 1291.)*

*(This Valuation of the Bishoprick and Dio-
 cese of St. Asaph, see Page 48.)*

ASSAVENSIS Ecclesia.

T**A****X****A****T****I****O** Spiritualium & Tem-
 poralium in Civitate & Diocesi
Assavensi.

I

SPI-

SPIRITUALIA.

Decanatus de MARCHIA.

[Co. * Salop.]

Ecclesia de Oswaldstra taxatur ad 40 marc. (nunc Oswestre.)

Vicaria ejusdem 13 marc.

Ecclesia de St. Martino, 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Chwyrtuntone, 18 marc. (Whit-
tington.)

Ecclesia de Sulatwn, 10 marc. (Sylatten.)

Ecclesia de Blodvol, 9 marc. (Llany-
blodwall.)

Ecclesia de Llanymeneab, 11 marc.

Summ. Eccl. hujus Decanat. 6

Summ. Taxationum Decanatus predict.

72 l. 6 s. 8 d.

[Omitted, Aston-Chappell, P. K. Knocking,
Kinnerley, Melverley.]

Decanatus de POOLA.

(Co. Montgomery)

Ecclesia de Paola, 13 marc. 22 A

Ecclesia de Keygydva, 25 marc. (Giles-
feild.)

~~Summ. Taxationum Decanatus predict.~~

* Note, All that is put between Parenthesis's () is a
Way of Addition and Explanation of the MS. in which several
of the Names are so spelt, that they are difficult to be distin-
guish'd at this Day without this Explanation.

(183)

Ecclesia de Landrineaw (Llandrineo)
taxatur ut sequitur.

Portio Johannis ap Gruffud, 5 marc. &
est alibi beneficiatus.

Portio Heylin ap Vachan, 4 marc. & di-
mid. & est alibi beneficiatus.

Ecclesia de Llandissy, 6 marc. & dimid.
(Llandesilio.)

Summ. Ecclesiarum hujus Decanatus IV.
Summ. Taxation. Decanat. predicti 26 l.

Decanatus de KEDEWEYN.

Ecclesia de Aberryw, 20 marc. (Berryw.)

Vicar. ejusdem 10 marc. & dimid.

Ecclesia de Berthys, alibi beneficiat. 4
marc. & dim. (Berryw.)

Eccl. de Lanwydelan, 7 marc. & dimid.

(Llanwithelan.) Eccl. de Landweyr, 7 marc. & dimid.

Eccl. de Lanwehacarn, alibi beneficiat. 4
marc. & dim. (Llwnllwchaine.)

Eccl. de Landissul, 10 marc.

Sum. Eccl. hujus Decanatus 6

Sum. Taxation. 42 l. 10 s. 10 d.

[Omitted. Newtown, Atherbury, Ma-
navon, Tregynnan, Llanllagan.]

Vicar. ejusdem, 6 marc. & 20 d.

Eccl. de Llanwibant, 7 marc. & dimid.

Sum. Eccl. hujus Decanatus 7

Sum. Taxationis, 42 l. 8 s. 4 d.

*Pettus rym
Kedewyn*

Decanatus de KERENON.

(Now Part of Pool Deanary.)

Eccl. de Castello, 10 marc. (Castle in Caerinion.)

Eccl. de Llangenuw, alibi benefic. 3 marc. (Llangynnio.)

Eccl. de Llanyruyl, 6 marc. & 40d.

Eccl. de Lanweyr, 18 marc.

Vicar de Lanweyr, 7 marc. & dimid.

Sum. Eccl. hujus Decanatus 5.

Sum. Taxation. 34 l. 00 s. 00 d. Inde Decima 3 l. 4 s. 0 d.

Decanatus de MECHEYN.

(Part of Pool Deanary.)

Eccl. de Meyvor divisa est (Myvod.)

Portio Rectoris, 12 marc.

Portio Mador ap Lewelyn, alibi beneficiatus, 1 marc.

Portio Heylin, alibi beneficiatus, 2 marc. & Vicarii ejusdem 8 marc.

Eccl. de Llanfonsfreid, 12 marc.

Eccl. de Llanvacheyn, 9 marc.

Eccl. de Llanvyllyn, alibi beneficiatus, 9 marc. (Llanvyllyn.)

Vicar. ejusdem, 6 marc. & 20 d.

Eccl. de Llanvibangle, 7 marc. et dimid.

Sum. Eccl. hujus Decanatus 5.

Sum. Taxationis, 42 l. 8 s. 4 d.

7 Lwyrn

(165)

Decanatus de MOCHENANT.

Eccl. de Ramaedder cum Capellis suis,
scilicet, Llangedwyn, Lanarmawr, Bettws,
Kadwalardnr, (Llanrbaiader in Mochmant
cum Capellis Llangedwyn, Llancothyn, Llan-
narmon, Mynddinhawr, Llangadwalader.)

Portio Gruffud Voel, 7 marc. et dimid. et
Gurgwenon 7 marc. et dimid.

Eccl. de Penant Mellager, 15 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem, 6 marc. et 401.

Eccl. de Hymanant, 6 marc. et dimid.

e. Longdale.)

Summ. Eccl. hujus Decanatus 3.

Summ. Taxationis, 381. 10s. 00d.

Decanatus de KENLEBYTHA

(Killeith, now Part of Marchia Deanery,
Co. Denbigh.)

Eccl. de Lonselyn, 22 marc. & dim. (di-
sta Ecclesia S. Egladii, Anno 1296.)

Eccl. de Lanarmawr, 6 marc. & dim.

Summ. Eccl. hujus Decanat. 2.

Summ. Taxationum 191. 6s. 8d.

Eccl.

Deca-

Decanatus de MACHELAUR.

(Maylor, now called Bromfeild.)

Weston

Ecclesia de *Estun* (divisat) (Easton or Queenbarn)

Portio Magistri David, 9 marc. & Portio Lewelyn Wacbaunt, alibi beneficiatus, 6 marc.

(The Hospital of St. John's Jerusalem in Chester, and Colanel Whitley, Proprietors of Part of this Rectory.)

Ecclesia de Gresford, 22 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem 13 marc.

Eccl. de Gwysam (Wrexham) 37 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem 13 marc.

Eccl. de Marchwiel, 7 marc. et dimid.

Eccl. de Riwuabon (Ruabon) 18 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem 16 marc. & dimid.

Eccl. de Erbystoke, 6 marc. & dimid.

Summ. Ecccl. 6.

Summa Taxationis 93 l. 00 s. 00 d.

Decanatus de NARTHERWE.

(Part of the Deanery of Merthia, Co. Denbigh.)

Ham Gollen

Ecclesia de Langoltben, 45 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem, 9 marc. & 10 s.

Eccl. de Gwelyn, (i. e. Chirk, called in Welsh Castell Wayne) 19 marc.

Ecccl.

Ifraid Llian ff Cadwthae Myddel

(167)

Eccl. de *Lansanfreit*, alibi beneficiatus,
3 marc.

Summ. Eccl. 3.

Summ. Taxationis 44 l. 10 s. 0 d.

Decanatus de EDEIRNIAWN.

(*Idernion, Co. Merioneth*)

Eccl. de *Grydelwern*, 15 marc.

Memorandum de ista Eccl. loquendum est
cum Magistro de . . . Scaccario, pro
Assignmente 10 Vicar. in Eccl. Cathedr.
Affawensi.

Corwen

Ecclesia de *Corwen* divisa est. Portio
Einyon ap Eneved, 13 marc. Portio *Kenev-*
tre David, 7 marc. et dim. & Portio Vi-
cariae 9 marc.

Eccl. de *Landerillo*, 18 marc.

Summ. Eccl. 3.

Summ. Taxationis 31 l. 13 s. 0 d.

*Drillo mab
Llan
Shel hael
Lydaio*

(Omitted, *Rhag Chappell, Bettws, Gwer-*
vilgoch, Llansanfraid, and Llangar.)

Decanatus de DYNMACH.

7 marc. & dim.

Deca-

Deca-

Decanatus de PENLLYN.

Llan Dorsel Ecclesia de *Landeruael* (*Landeruall*) 7
marc. & dimid.

Llan Iawr Ecccl. de *Landvaar*, 18 marc. Portio
Johannis Penlyn, 6 marc. et dimid.

Ecccl. de *Llanyskill*, 6 marc. & dimid.

Ecccl. de *Llanwcbllin*, 8 marc. et 40d.

Ecccl. de *Llangoweyr*, 9 marc.

Summ. Ecccl. hujus Decanatus 5.

Summ. Taxationis 37 l. 3 s. 4 d.

Decan. de MANDWE & KEFEYLAUC.

(*Kevillog*.)

Ecccl. de *Darowen*, alibi beneficiatus, 6
marc.

Capella de *Brynmein*, (*Llanbrinman*)
alibi beneficiatus, 4 marc. et dimid.

Ecccl. de *Kemneys*, alibi beneficiatus, 6
marc.

Capella de *Penagos* (*Penagost*) 4 marc.
et dimid.

Ecccl. de *Lanemadwe*, cum Capellis suis
de *Malwyb* (*Machynlleth*) et *Garthbeheyan*,
(*Garthbibio is now in Poof Deanary*) 15
marc.

Summ. Ecccl. hujus Decanat. 3.

Summa Taxationis, 36 l. 00 s. 0 d.

Deca-

**Decanatus de Ros (Rhose) & RE-
VONEANT. (Co. Denbigh.)**

Eccl. de *Llanwrust* 10 marc.

Eccl. de *Eglwys & Ewach* (Eglwys-
vach) 15 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem 6 l. 2 s. 1 d.

Ecclesia de *Dyserth Sanfryth*, Vicar.
ejusdem 8 marc. (i. e. *Dissertb*, al. dict.
Llansaufraid.

Eccl. de *Eglwys Ros* 10 marc. & dimid.

Eccl. de *Dynarth* (*Demergh*, alias *Llan-
drillo*) 23 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem, 12 marc. & dimid.

Eccl. de *Bodwelennyn*, 6 marc. & dimid.
& 25 d. (*I guess this is Llanelidan*, i. e.
St. Hillary's Church Town.)

Ecclesia de *Bettme*, 16 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem 6 marc. & 25 d.

Eccl. de *Abergeleu*, cum Capella sua
Lanugustin annex. Prebend. Archidiaconi,
& taxatur inferius cum eodem.

Eccl. de *Kegydauc*, (i. e. *St. George's*)
6 marc. & 30 d.

Eccl. de *Lanwarchelle*, (*Llanvairtul-
bayrne*) 6 marc. & 10 d.

Ecclesia de *Henllan* est Capella Cathe-
dralis Eccl. Prebend. Decane, 20 marc.

Grost ab
Gwaith ae
Belly i Joel
Godeboz

Dinerth
yn Rhos al
Llan Drillo
yn Rhos

Actus *Llan Conwy*

((170))

Eccl. de *Landyd* (*Llanyvidd*) est Capel.
Gath. Eccl. Prebende *Athael* * *Vochan*, 20
marc.

Eccl. de *Lansannan* divisa est Portio
Forwerth ap Adaf, 9 marc. Portio *David*
ap Henwri, 9 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem 6 marc. & 40 d.

Eccl. de *Gwytheryn*, 6 marc. & 40 d.

Summ. Eccl. hujus Decanat. 14.

Summa Taxationis, 127 l. 03 s. 0 d.

Decanatus de PAL (Yale) & STRA-

TALWU.

Eccl. de *Llannarmabin*, (*Llanarmon*)
15 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem 6 marc. & 20 d.

Eccl. de *Llandeola*, 8 marc.

Eccl. de *Llandefilian*, 9 marc.

Eccl. de *Bryn Eglwys*, alibi beneficiatus,
marc.

Eccl. de *Monte Alto*, (*Mouldo*) 50 marc.

Vicaria ejusdem 15 marc.

Sum. Eccl. hujus Decanatus 5

Sum. Taxationis, 70 l. 15 s. 0 d.

(Omitted *Llanpyrres*.)

Eccl. de *Henllan* est Capella Cath-

* This belonged, 1291, to the then Chancellor of this
Church, who was the Person here mentioned. One *David*
held this Office Anno 1240.

Eccl.

Deca.

Llan Eurgain

(171)

Decanatus de EGLESFEILD

(Englesfeilde.)

Llan Eurgain m

Eccl. de Lanewrgayn, cum Capella sua
de Flynde, (i. e. Northop and Flint Cha-
pel; Northop is Llanergel in Welsb.)
15 marc. & dimid.

*Naelgwn
Guynedd*

Portio Magistri Benedicti, 18 marc.

Portio Vicar. ejusdem, 12 marc.

Eccl. de Halywelle, 22 marc. et dimid.

Eccl. de Helyng, (Halkin) Vicar ejusd.
6 marc. & 20 d.

Helygen

Eccl. de Chrystford, (Whitford) 15 marc.

Vicar ejusdem 11 marc.

Eccl. de Llanassaph, 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Deyserth, cum Capella de
Rywlysnwyd, (Newmarket) 15 marc.

Dierth

Eccl. de Kwm (Cwm or Combe) 8 marc.

Vicar. ejusdem, 6 marc. & dimid.

Eccl. de Kaerwys, Vicar. ejusd. 8 marc.
& 20 d.

Eccl. de Bokkewannu, (Bodvay or Bot-
tevarru) 6 marc. et dimid.

Eccl. de Schevyauc, (Sberstock) Portio
ap Eynon, 6 marc. & dimid.

Yzeifioz

Vicar. ejusdem, 9 marc.

Eccl. de Kylkeyn, (Kilken) 10 marc. &
dimid.

Eccl. de Rodlan, (Ruddlan) 12 marc.

Summ. Eccl. hujus Decanatus 12.

Summ. Taxationis 131 l. 11 s. 8 d.

(Omitted, Meliden, Dimerchion, Naw-
narch and Llanhelwcy.)

Note, The whole Number of Churches
comprehended in this Taxation, are 76.

*Ecclesia Cathedralis de Sancto ASAPH
cum Capellis suis prædictis & Cano-
niis in eadem, & Portiones aliæ
omnes taxantur in subscripto.*

*Canonici Domini Episcopi, tam in ipsa
Ecclesia quam in Capellis ejusdem,
Proventus, Redditus, & Obventiones per
totum Episcopatum ad ipsum pertinentia,
CCX marc.*

*Canonici Archidiaconi in ipsa Ecclesia &
Capellis suis prædictis, Proventus, Reddi-
tus, & Obventiones ad ipsam pertinentia,
unâ cum Rectoriâ de Abergeleu supradicti,
quæ est annexa Dignitati suæ Archidiaeco-
natus, LI marc. dim.*

*Vicaria in Ecclesia de Abergeleu prædicta
XV marc.*

*Canonici Decani in ipsa Ecclesia & Ca-
pellis suis præfatis Proventus, Redditus, &
Obventiones, X marc.*

*Canonici Ithael ap Iorwartb in ipsa Ec-
clesia XX s. & est alibi beneficiatus.*

Canoniam Itbael ap David * in ipsa Ecclesia & Proventus apud *Kilfuln*, v marc. & est alibi beneficiatus.

Canoniam † *Thome* Presbyteri in Parochia ipsius Ecclesiæ, & in Capella de *Dynmerchiaun* & *Langerniw* cum Pertinentiis, xxv marc.

Canoniam de || *Kefnath* Presbyteri in ipsa Ecclesia Proventus in Capella de *Altmelyden* ad eandem Canoniam pertinentes xii marc.

Canoniam † *David ap Lowiche* in ipsa Ecclesia & Proventus in Capella de *Lanueyr* predicta ad eandem Canoniam pertinentes, xii marc.

Canoniam * *Bledyn ap Adaf* in eadem Ecclesia & Proventus alii omnes ad eam etiam pertinentes, vi marc. & dim.

Canoniam Magistri *Benedicti* in eadem Ecclesia, & Proventus alii ad eam spectantes, xx s. & est alibi beneficiatus.

Canoniam Magistri *Aniani* in ipsa Ecclesia & Proventus alii ad eam spectantes, xx s. & est alibi beneficiatus.

Canoniam

* I take him to have been Prebend of Myvod, and so Sacrifice of the Church, Anno 1291.

† He was Prebendary of Vaynol, and so Precentor of the Cathedral in 1291.

|| He was Prebendary of Meliden, and so Treasurer of the Cathedral, Anno 1291.

‡ He was Prebend of Llanvair, Anno 1291.

* I take him to have been the other Prebend of Llanvair, Anno 1291.

Canoniam Lowelyn Vachan in eadem Ecclesia & Proventus alii ad eam spectantes x s. & alibi beneficiatus.

Canoniam Willielmi de Drygwol, in eadem Ecclesia & Proventus alii ad eam spectantes x s. & est alibi beneficiatus.

Summa Canoniarum præscriptarum, CCLXXIV l. III s. IV d.

Portio *Kenewr ap Blebyn* in Parochia Ecclesie *Affavensis*, & Portio sua in Ecclesia de *Gwydderwyn*, 6 marc. & dimid.

Summa Taxationis omnium Bonorum Spiritualium *Affavensis* Diocesis, MCKV l. XVIII s. IX d.

Bona EPISCOPI.

Episcopus habet Manerium de *Saucto Asaph*, cum *Istmelyden* & *Dycolyn*, & Carucat. terræ, cum redditibus Molendinorum & aliarum Commoditatum, VIII l. IX s. IV d.

Item *Landegla*, cum i Carucata Terræ, cum Molendinis, Commoditatibus, & Redditibus, II l. XI s.

Item apud Sanctum *Martinum* & *Leonardum* 2 Carucata & 3 Bovata Terræ, cum aliis Commoditatibus, I l. XII s.

Item de Perquisitis prædictarum Villarum, I l.

Item

Item habet in Botnoc, Lanrusty, (Llan-
rwst) Breman, Bodegen, Coeryadok, (Me-
riadog) Vaynol, Insula Penguern, & Lan-
synan, Langwer, (Langeruw) de Reddit.
vi. vi s. xd.

In * Trathlan, † Renat, Henlan, Bode-
genan, || Lantbudick, Killowen, Brenquen,
Tardys, (Caerwys) Nantuenen, (Meneva)
de Reddit. & Perquisitis, iv l. iii s. viii d.

Summa Bonorum Domini *Affavensis*.

Episcopi xxii l. ii s. x d.

Bona CANONICORUM.

Canonici habent in Bodnod, Languer-
mian, Brenan, Bodguenne, Killewyn, Bren-
guern, Caruys, Dissert, Dimesbyn, Lana-
mey, de Redditu, iii l. ii s. xd.

Item de Perquisitis Villarum, i l. xiii s.
iv d.

Summa Bonorum Canonorum *Affaven-
sium*, i l. xiii s. iv d.

Bona

* A Township in Llanfaufrayd Parish.

† Another in Conway Parish.

|| Part of Comb Parish.

Bona Abbatis de BASINGWARK.

Abbas apud *Basing* habet fil. Molendina,
ii l.

Item habet in Villa de *Haliwell* Reddi-
tus cum Molendinis, v l.

Item habet grangiam de *Fulbroke* cum
grangiis sub priori, vii carrucarum, cum
aliis Commoditatibus, iiii l. viii s.

Item habet grangiam de *Beggeburg* ii
Carucarum, i l.

Item grangiam de *Kelyng* (*Halken*) cum
Penlyn iiii Carucarum & dimidiam, cum
Redditibus & aliis Commoditatibus, ii l.
x s.

Abbas habet liii Vaccae *Exites*, iiii
xiii s.

Item habet mm Oves, *Exites*, salva Cu-
stodia, xxx l.

Summa Bonorum Abbatis de *Basingwork*
xlvi l. xi s.

Bona Abbatis de CONWAY.

Abbas habet Villam de *Maynant*, (*May-
non*) Reddit. cum Molendinis & Perquisi-
tis, cum Carrucis, vii l. is. viii d.

Item *Hirbadels*, et Vaccariam de *Tre-
bedewe*, (*Trefriew*) iiii Carucarum, cum
aliis Commoditatibus, ii l. v s.

Item

Item grangiam de *Karennock, Voylas, De-*
moetjerst, Kenekenea, Lewes, & Kylwen,
 v Carucatas, cum aliis commoditatibus,
 ii l. vs.

Item *Herligaret, Lauwoyr, & Hencbes-*
sche, ii Carucatas cum pastura, ii l. iv s.
 viii d.

Exitus al.

Abbas habet cyi Vaccas, Exitus vi l.
 vi s.

Item habet cccclx Oves, Exitus viii l.
 vs.

Item habet xv Equas, Exitus xv s.

Summa Bonorum Abbatis de Conwey,
 xxviii s. iv d.

Bona Abbatis de STRATA MARCELLE.

Abbas habet grangiam juxta Monasteri-
 um, vi acras cum commoditatibus iii l.
 xs.

Item apud *Estratlegan & Merdoe Treuant*
 & cum iv Carucis, cum Molendinis &
 aliis commoditatibus, ii l. vii s.

Item apud *Hanetyr, Hancknoyl, Nenn-*
cantkyll, Denett, & iii carrucatas, cum
 commoditatibus i l. vi s. viii d.

Item apud *Belwen, Rudygyl, Stratman,*
Tatherdyk, & Denete, iii carrucatas ter-
 ræ cum commoditatibus, i l. vs.

Item Vaccariam de *Comderwen*, *Penerwen*, & aliam Pasturam, xiv s. viii d.

Item *Elkynnatt* & *Penkacho* ad firmam, 17. v s.

Exitus al.

Abbas habet c. Vaccas, Exitus vi l.

Item habet cx Oves, Exitus 17. xii s. vi d.

Summa Bonorum Abbatis de *Strata Marcelle*, xviii l. x s. x d.

Bona Abbatis de VALLE CRUCIS.

Abbas habet Grangiam prope Monasterium iii carrucatas terræ, cum molendinis & aliis commoditatibus, iii l.

Item grangiam de *Bodhang*, & *Tregant*, & *Rudryn*, & *Baketon*, ad firmam v l. x s.

Item Vaccariam de *Nante*, grangiam de *Nustwyz*, & *Convenet*, & *Grenwychant*, ad firmam iii l. xix s. viii d.

Exitus al.

Abbas habet xxx Vaccas, Exitus xxx s.

Item grangiam de *Wyrcessam*, i Carrucam, cum pastura xv s.

Summa Bonorum Abbatis de *Valle Crucis*, xiv l. xiv s. viii d.

Bona Abbatis de STRATA FLORIDA.

(Menevensis Diocesis.)

Abbas habet grangiam de *Abermixt*, & *Glamok* iv carrucas, cum molendinis & aliis Commoditatibus, iii l. ix s.

Summa iii l. ix s.

Bona Abbatis de HAIMON (or Haghmon) CESTRIÆ, (i. e. Lichf. Dioc.)

Abbas habet apud *Newton* & *Caldecote* iii carrucas, cum aliis commoditatibus, molendina, iv l. xviii s. iv d.

Exitus al.

Abbas habet iii Vaccas, Exitus iii s.

Item habet cc Oves, Exitus salva Custodia iii l.

Summa Bonorum Abbatis de *Hagmon*, viii l. iv d.

Bona Episcopi BANGORENSIS.

Episcopus habet Medietatem Villarum de *Scarcgrave*, necnon & *Lamerugas*, (*Llandulas*) & *Bodgwen* (*Bodlynnen*, or *Lluneliden*) & *Cargotoch* (*Garthgogo*), de Reddit. & Perquisitis, iii l. vii s. vi d.

(1801)

Summa Bonorum Domini Episcopi *Bangorensis*, iii l. vii s. vi d.

Item Canonici Ecclesie *Bangorensis* habent medietatem prædictarum Villarum de Redditu & Perquisitis, iii l. vii s. vi d.

Summa Taxationum omnium Bonorum, Temporalium, *Affavensis* Diocesis, clvi l. viii s. & i d.

Summa Taxationum omnium Bonorum, Temporalium quam Spiritualium *Affavensis* Diocesis, Mccclxxii l. vi s. x d.



* *Placita quo Warranto 22 Edw. I. &*
A. D. 1295.

L *Ewelinus* Episcopus *Affavensis* attachiatus fuit ad respondendum Domino Regi quare Bona & Catalla quorumcunque Intestatorum decedentium in Cantred de *Englesfield* Domino Regi pertinentia occuper. Idem Episcopus Bona & Catalla cuiusdam *Madoci ap Philip*, qui obiit intestatus ad valentiam iiiij Librarum in Cantredo predict. inventa, & Domino Regi pertinentia,

tia, cepit absque aliquo Warranto, in contemptum Domini Regis: tandem per Sacramentum vii virorum, &c. compertum fuit quod predictus *Levelinus* Episcopus a tempore quo in Episcopatu Ecclesie *Affavenfi* ordinatus exstitit, omnia Bona & Catalla quorumcunque decedentium infra Terras & Dominium Episcopatus inventa Tempore huc-usque habere consuevit, & inde invenit Ecclesiam suam seisitam, &c. & occupaverunt Antecessores sui Ecclesie predictae, ut de Jure, &c. Bona & Catalla infra terras & dominium Episcopatus inventa, et Tempore quo non exstat memoria, tam temporibus Principum quam Regum habuerunt absque alicujus calumpnia: Quo usque *Paulinus Peyvere*, nuper Constabularius Castri de *Rudlan* — *re Tibonus* nuper Justiciarius *Cestriae*, Bona et Catalla predicti *Madoci* in terra Comitum *Lincoln*, &c. Ideo concessum est quod Episcopus predictus habeat Bona predicti *Madoci* et aliorum Intestatorum infra Dominium Episcopi, &c. salvo jure Domini Regis.

Juratorum Nomina.

David ap Richard Bletbyn ap Ithael ap Maddoc Kenwyrdwy.

For Vychan ap Fervase ap David.

Heylin ap For ap Gwallacks.

For Vychin ap For ap Ithael.

Ken

*Ken Vychan de Halkyu Tydor ap Heilyn
Griffith ap Gorou.*

Eynon Lloyd ap Heilyn.

Robert Goch Gorou ap Plodui.



† †
† Philip de Mortimer, Earl of March's
Grant of Denbigh Advowson to the
See of St. Asaph 1313.

(Ad Pag. 50.)

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos
Philippus de Mortuo Mari, Comes de
Marchia, et Dominus de Denbigh, recog-
novimus per presentes Advocationem Re-
ctoria de Ecclesia de Denbigh, Asaphensis
Dioceseos, et jus Lewelini Episcopi Asa-
vensis, et Successorum suorum, et Ecclesie
sue Asaphensis, et illam Advocationem er-
dem Episcopo, et suis Successoribus, et
Ecclesie sue predictae remisimus et quiete
clamamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris
imperpetuum. Ita ut quod nec nos di-
ctus Philippus, nec haeredes nostri, nec ali-
quis nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clame-
um in dicta Advocatione exigere vel vendi-

care poterimus in futurum. In cujus rei
testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus
est appensum. Dat. 20 Die *Septembris*,
Anno Regni *Edwardi* secundi post Conque-
stum *Anglia* Octavo.

NUMBER X.

† *Provision of Nicholas Hugate, by B-
shop David Blethin, to a Pension of
5 Marks, till such Time as he
should better provide for him, by ex-
press Command of K. Edward II,
on his preferring him to the Bishop-
rick, Anno 1314.*

(Ad Pag. 51.)

UNiverſis Chriſti Fidelibus ad quos
preſentes litteræ pervenerint, *David*
Permiſſione divina *Aſſavenſis* Epicoſus ſa-
lutem, gratiam, et benedictionem; Nove-
ritis nos Mandatum excellentiſſimi Domini
noſtri *Edwardi* Dei gratiâ Regis *Anglorum*,
Domini *Hibernia*, et Ducis *Aquitania*, con-
ceſſiſſe *Nicholao de Hugate* Domini noſtri
Regis Clerico, quem idem Dominus Rex
ad

† Ex *Lhyfr Cœch Aſaph.*

ad obtinendum gratiam uni de Clericis ratione novæ Creationis nostræ debitum, nobis nominavit; quinque marcas Sterling annuæ pensionis percipiendas annuatim usque eidem *Nicholao* per nos provillum fuerit de Beneficio Ecclesiastico quod duxerit acceptandum. In cujus rei Testimonium sigillum præsentibus est appensum. Dat. *Lond.* 1 Die *Februarii*, Anno Gratiae 1314, Consecrationis nostræ 1^{mo}

NUMBER XI.

Confirmation of a Fair to the Bishop, Dean, and Chapter of St. Asaph, on May 1, being St. Asaph's Anniversary.

(*Vide p. 51.*)

REX Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum venerabilis Pater Episcopus *Affavensis*, et Decanus, et Capitulum ejusdem loci habuerunt, et ipsi et Predecessores sui de antiquo habere consueverunt, ut dicitur unam feriam in villâ *Affavensi* singulis Annis per tres dies duraturam, viz. in vigilia, in die, et in crastino Apostolorum *Philippi & Jacobi*, cum om-

* Cart. 14 Edw. II. pars unica, n. 28. Anno 1321.

omnibus Libertatibus & liberis Consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi Feriam spectantibus, ac prefatus Episcopus pro eo, quod ipse & dicti Decanus & Capitulum seu Predecessores sui Theoloneum in dicta Feria nullatenus percipere consueverunt per petitionem suam coram nobis exhibitam cum Instantia supplicavit, quod eis concedere velimus Theoloneum de Lanis, Pannis, Animalibus, & aliis rebus venalibus ad dictam Feriam venientibus percipiendum, nos supplicationi ejusdem Episcopi condescendentes, favorabiliter in hac parte concessimus, & hac Carta nostra confirmavimus eidem Episcopo, Decano, & Capitulo, pro nobis & Heredibus nostris, quod ipsi & eorum Successores imperpetuum habeant & percipiant Theoloneum de Lanis, Pannis, Animalibus, & aliis rebus venalibus ad dictam Feriam venientibus, sicut prædictum est. Hiis Testibus venerabilibus Patribus, *W. Cantuar.* Archiepiscopo; *J. Norwicensi* Episcopo, Cancellario nostro; *W. Exon.* Episcopo, Thesaurario nostro; *Adomaro de Valentia*, Comite *Pembroch*; *Humphredo de Bobun*, Comite *Hereford & Essex*; *Hugone de Dispenser* seniore; *Bartholomæo de Badlesmere*, Seneschallo Hospitalii nostri, & aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud *Westmonasterium* 27 Die *Octobris*.

Per ipsum Regem & Pet. de Consilio.

NUMBER XII.

(Vide Pag. 51 & 52.)

*Confirmation of several * Lands to the
Bishop, Dean, and Chapter of St.
Asaph, Anno 1337.*

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.
Sciatis quod cum celebris memoriæ
Dominus *Edwardus Rex Anglia*, avus no-
ster, Intuitu Dei & *Aniani* Episcopi con-
cessisset eidem Episcopo decem Libratas
Terræ, & Decano & Capitulo Ecclesiæ
Affavensis alias decem Libratas Terræ,
habendum sibi & successoribus suis de dicto
avo nostro & heredibus suis imperpetuum,
et mandasset *Guncelino de Badelesmore*, tunc
Justiciario *Cestrie*, & *Hovelo* filio *Griffini*,
quod provideri facerent ubi ipsæ viginti Li-
bratæ Terræ ad opus ipsorum Episcopi & De-
cani & Capituli, melius ad eorum commodum
possent assignari, prout in Literis Patenti-
bus ipsius Avi nostri inde confectis plenius
continetur: ac nos nuper ad prosecutionem
venerabilis Patris *David* nunc *Affavensis* Epi-
scopi, & Decani, & Capituli dicti loci nobis
supplicantium, ut cum quadraginta & novem
Acra Terræ cum pertinentiis in Villis de
Dys-

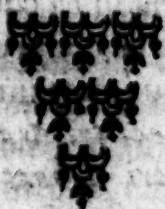
* *Pat. 11. Ed. III. Pt. 3. m. 13.*

Dissertb, Dyncolin, Nannertb, & Coydemy-
netb, & Rulevenoyt in Com de *Flynt* in
Wallia, prefato *Aniano*, & tunc Decano &
 Capitulo dicti loci virtute concessionis &
 mandati prædictorum per prefatos *Guncell-*
num & Howelum, in valorem prædictarum
 viginti Libratarum Terræ assignatæ fuis-
 sent. Idemque *Anianus*, Decanus, & Ca-
 pitulum, & omnes successores sui, Ter-
 ram prædictam a Tempore Concessionis &
 Assignmentis prædictorum pacifice tenuis-
 sent, vellemus Concessionem & Assignatio-
 nem prædictas ratificare & confirmare, nos-
 que super præmissis volentes certiorari man-
 daverimus dilecto & fideli nostro *Edwardo*
Duci Cornubie & Comiti Cestrie, & ejus
Justiciario Cestrie ac ejusdem Justiciarii
 locum tenenti, quod per Sacramentum
 proborum & legalium Hominum de parti-
 bus prædictis, per quos rei veritas melius
 sciri possit super præmissis & ea tangentibus,
 diligentem facerent Inquisitionem, ac per
 Inquisitionem illam de mandato nostro
 sic factam, & in Cancellariam nostram re-
 tornatum sit compertum, quod prædictus
 Avus noster propter Incendia & diversa
 enormia Ecclesiæ prædictæ per Homines
 ipsius Avi nostri Tempore Guerræ factæ,
 concessit prefato *Aniano* Episcopo, Decano,
 & Capitulo dictas viginti Libratas Terræ,
 tenendum sibi & successoribus suis, in
 puram & perpetuam Elymosynam impet-

petuum : Et quod idem Avus noster assignavit prædictos *Guncelinum* & *Howelum* ad providendum & liberandum eidem *Aniano* Episcopo, Decano, & Capitulo, Seisinam de viginti Libratis Terræ supradictis, quodque predicti *Guncelinus* & *Howelus* predictas quadraginta & novem acras Terræ, cum Pertinentiis, eidem Episcopo, Decano, & Capitulo, in valorem viginti Libratarum Terræ predictarum, Anno Regni dicti Avi nostri septimo liberarunt, viz. per quatuor annos ante pacem ejusdem Avi nostri in *Wallia* proclamatam, virtute cujus Liberationis dicti *Anianus* Episcopus, Decanus, & Capitulum, & Successores sui, continue & pacifice Terras illas tenuerunt, & quod *David*, nunc Episcopus, & Decanus, & Capitulum dicti loci Terras illas modo tenent, & quod Terræ illæ valent per annum in omnibus Exitibus decem libras; quodque nos Concessionem et Assignationem predictas absque prejudicio nostri & alterius cujuscunque ratificare & confirmare possimus, nos ad premissa necnon ad bonum locum quem prefatus nunc Episcopus nobis & progenitoribus nostris in partibus *Walliæ* prædictis multipliciter tenuit temporibus retroactis, considerationem habentes ac volentes cum ipsis, in hac parte agere gratiose concessionem & assignationem predictas acceptamus, ratificamus, & approbamus, volentes & concedentes pro nobis

bis & heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod prefatus nunc Episcopus, Decanus, & Capitulum, & Successores sui, predictas quadraginta & novem acras Terre cum pertinentiis habeant & teneant sibi & Successoribus suis de nobis & heredibus nostri, juxta Confessionis & Assignationis predictarum, in valorem predictarum viginti Libratarum Terræ imperpetuum, & prout eas modo tenent & ipsi, & Predecessores sui Episcopi, Decani, & Capitulum dicti loci eas a tempore concessionis & assignationis earundem semper hactenus rationabiliter tenuerunt. In cujus, &c. Teste Rege apud *Redynges*, 6 Die *Decembris*.

Per ipsum Regem.



Con-

NUMBER XIII.

(Vide p. 52.)

* *Confirmation of the Appropriation of Nandlyn to the Vicars-Choral of St. Asaph, for celebrating Mass in St. Mary's Chapel.*

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem, Inspeximus Literas Patentes venerabilis Patris *Affavensis* Episcopi & Capituli ejusdem loci in hec Verba: Universis sancte Matris Ecclesie Filiis has Litteras visuris vel audituris, *David* Permissione divina Episcopus Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Pastoralis Officii inter cetera nos cura sollicitat, ut Ecclesie nostre Cathedrali debitum in omnibus impendatur obsequium & ministris in ea continue famulantibus vite necessaria congrue ministrentur, cum jure caveatur notissimo quod *Os bovis ligari non debeat triturantis, & qui Altari deservit Altari debeat exhiberi.* Attendentes itaque fructus & proventus decem *Vicariorum* in Ecclesia nostra predicta assidue ministrantium, adeo tenues esse & exiles quod non valeant inde congrue sustentari, & spiri-

spiritualia Jura & alia incumbencia onera debite supportare volensque in hiis quæ secundum Deum possumus eorum indigentia paterna sollicitudine subveniri, ac cultum divini nominis pro nostris viribus ampliare habito cum Capitulo nostro super hoc diligenti tractatu ex concilio & assensu ejusdem Ecclesiam de *Nanclyn* nostrorum patronatus & Diocesis Ecclesie Cathedrali predictæ, unimus & annexamus ad sustentationem dictorum decem Vicariorum ac aliorum onerum dicte Ecclesie supportandorum, salvo Jure Episcopali in omnibus reservata competenti Vicaria in eadem cum vacaverit, per nos et Successores nostros ordinanda præsentibus & taxanda, ac etiam reservata nobis & Successoribus nostris, Decano & Capitulo *Affavensi*, potestate ordinandi & assignandi portiones inter dictos Vicarios, prout & quotiens nobis & Successoribus nostris ac Capitulo *Affavensi* videtur esse faciendum. Statuimus etiam & ordinamus quod per prædictos decem Vicarios vicissim due misse, una videlicet de Beata Virgine *Maria*, & alia pro defunctis & Benefactoribus ejusdem loci in nova Cappella ex parte australi constructa, cotidie temporibus & horis debitis celebrentur; & si aliquis ipsorum in celebratione hujusmodi per se vel per alium faciendum vice sua absque causa rationabili cessaverit portio dicte Ecclesie de *Nanclyn* ipsum contingens

gens sibi subtrahatur, quousque diligentia duxerit ad implendum quod ex negligentia sua fuerat prætermisum. In cuius rei Testimonium Sigillum nostrum præsentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Sanctum *Asaph* xv *Martii* Anno Domini *Millesimo CCC tricesimo sexto*. Et nos igitur Capitulum *Affavense* predictæ Collationi consentimus, & quatenus in nobis est eadem ratificamus. In cuius rei testimonium Sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Dat. apud St. *Asaph* Die & Anno supradictis. Nos autem Unionem & Annexionem prædictas ratas habentes & gratas eas pro nobis & heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis Vicariis & eorum Successoribus concedimus & confirmamus, sicut Litteræ prædictæ rationabiliter testantur. Nolentes quod iidem Episcopus & Capitulum, aut Successores sui, ratione præmissorum seu Statuti, de Terris & Tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi per nos vel Heredes nostros, seu Ministros nostros quoscunque occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cuius, &c. Teste Rege apud *Westmonasterium*, 8 Die *Octobris*.

NUMBER XIV:

† *Inquisition of the Patronage of the Deanary of St. Asaph.*

(*Ad Pag. 53 & 100.*)

Archiepiscopus mittit ad inquirendum de Decanatu *Assavensi* 13 *Calend Novemb.* 1357. Inquisitores dicunt quod *Decanatus Assavensis* incepit vacare in *Quindena Michaelis* ultimâ præterita post Consecrationem Domini *Lewelini de Medoc* in Episcopum *Assavensem*, & quod *Decanatus* ille non est Dignitas electiva sed dativa, & quod *Provisio* illius Dignitatis hac vice pertinet ad Principem, ratione *Temporalium* Episcopi *Assavensis* in possessione ejus existentium, vel ad Episcopum *Assavensem* ratione suæ Consecrationis, licet ipsorum *Temporalium* a dicto Principe non habeat, sed ad quem illorum illa *provisio* pertinet penitus ignorant: *Edwardus* Princeps *Wallie* præsentat Dominum *Robertum de Walsbum* ad *Decanatum Assavensem*, *Octobris* 1357.

* *Ex Registro Islip, Archiepiscop. Cantuar.*

NUMBER XV.

* *Appropriation of Blodevote to the Bishop of St. Asaph and his Successors.*

(Vide p. 54.)

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum † *Lodovicus* nuper Episcopus *Assavensis* advocatorem Ecclesiæ *de Blodevote*, de *Richardo* Comite *Arundel* defuncto, qui advocatorem illam tenuit de Domino *Edwardo* nuper Rege *Anglia*, Avo nostro, in Capite, prefato Episcopo & Successoribus suis imperpetuum adquisivit licentia Regia super hoc non obtenta, propter quod dicta advocatio virtute Statuti de Terris & Teneamentis ad manum mortuam non ponendis Editi dicto Avo nostro forisfacta exstirrit ut dicitur. Nos de gratia nostra speciali, & ad supplicationem venerabilis in Christo Patris *Willbelmi* nunc Episcopi *Assavensis*, pardonavimus forisfacturam & transgressionem supradictas volentes & concedentes pro nobis & heredi-

bus

* Pat. 1. Ric. II. Pt. 2. m. 3.

† This is a Mistake in the Clerks in the Entry of the Record. It shou'd be *Leolinus*. it being apparent that this Earl *Richard's* Grant was made to Bishop *Leoline* ap Madoc.

bus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod idem nunc Episcopus dictam advocationem habeat & teneat sibi & successoribus suis juxta formam acquisitionis predict. de nobis & heredibus nostris, per eadem servitia per que dictus Comes advocationem illam de dicto nostro Avo tenuit imperpetuum, ac etiam de uberiori gratia nostra concessimus, & licentiam dedimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod idem nunc Episcopus dictam Ecclesiam appropriet, & eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possit sibi & successoribus suis, ad inveniendum quendam Capellanium Missam de Sancta Maria & alia divina singulis diebus in Capella ipsius nunc Episcopi, & successorum suorum, pro animabus dicti Avi, nec non Patris & aliorum Progenitorum nostrorum, & pro salubri statu nostro dum viximus, ac pro anima nostra cum ab hac luce migravimus, & animabus omnium Fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinationem dicti nunc Episcopi in hac parte faciendam celebraturi imperpetuum, Statuto predicto seu eo quod dicta Advocatio de dicto Avo nostro tenebat seu de nobis tenetur, modo quo predictum est non obstantibus. In cujus, &c. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium decimo Die Decembris.

Per Breve de privato Sigillo.

NUMBER XVI.

* *Pro Episcopo, Decano, & Capitulo
Assaven. de habendo Mercatum
qualibet Septimana Die Lune apud
S. Asaph.*

(*Ad Pag. 55.*)

R *Ichardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ &
Franciae, & Dominus Hiberniæ, Ar-
chiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prio-
ribus, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus,
Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, præpositis Mi-
nistris, & omnibus Ballivis & Fidelibus
suis Salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia no-
stra speciali concessimus & confirmavimus
pro nobis & heredibus nostris venerabili in
Christo Patri Willhelmo Episcopo Assavensi,
ac Decano & Capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedra-
lis Assavensis, quod ipsi & eorum Successo-
res imperpetuum habeant apud Civitatem
Assavensem unum Mercatum qualibet Sep-
timana per Diem Lune, & unam Feriam
ibidem singulis Annis per tres dies duratu-
ram, viz. in Vigilia, in Die, & in Crasti-
no Sancti Dionysii, percipiendo in eisdem
Mercato & Feria Theolonium & alias Cu-
stumas*

stumas rationabiles in *Mercatis & Feriis* solvi consuetas, dum tamen Mercatum illud & *Feria* illa non sunt ad nocumentum vicinorum Mercatorum & vicinarum *Feriarum*. Quare volumus & firmiter percipimus, pro nobis & heredibus nostris, quod predicti Episcopus, Decanus, & Capitulum, & Successores sui, imperpetuum habeant predictum *Mercatum & Feriam* apud Civitatem predictam, cum Libertatibus & liberis Consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi *Mercatum & Feriam* pertinentibus, nisi *Mercatum* illud & *Feria* illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum Mercatorum & vicinarum *Feriarum* sicut predictum est. Hiis Testibus venerabilibus Patribus, S. Archiepiscopo *Cantuar.* totius *Anglie* Primate. W. Episcopo *London.* Tho. Episcopo *Exon.* Thesaurario nostro *Johanne*, Rege *Castellæ & Legionis*, Duce *Lancastr.* *Edmundo* Comite *Cantebrigia.* Tho. Comite *Cantebrigia.* Tho. Comite *Buckingham*, & Constabulario *Anglie.* Avunculis nostris carissimis *Ricardo le Scroop* Cancellario, *Willbelmo de Bello Campo* Camerario nostro, *Hugone de Segrave* Senescallo *Hospitii* nostri, & aliis. Dat. per manum nostram apud *Westm.* 26 Die *Junii*, Anno Regni nostri *Tertio*.

Per Breve de Privato Sigillo.

((198))

NUMBER XVII.

* *License to hold Pole and Kegitva in Commendam.*

(*Vide Pag. 55.*)

COncessit Rex Richardus Secundus, Junii 28, Anno Regni Tertio, et Licentiam dedit pro se et heredibus, quantum in ipso fuit, *Willhelmo* tunc Episcopo *Assavensi*, quod ipse de assensu Capituli Ecclesiæ suæ *Asaphensis* Capellas *de la Pole & Kegitva*, suæ Diocesis *Assavensis* Ecclesiæ Parochiali de *Meyvor* predictæ Diocesis, imperpetuum unire & annectere, & eandem Ecclesiam cum Capellis eidem pertinentibus & annexis appropriare, & easdem sic appropriatas predicto Episcopo & Successoribus suis *Assavensibus*, in proprios usus tenere possit imperpetuum.

The same License was afterward granted to Bishop John Trevaux.

* *Ex Coll. Reverendi in Christo Patris Episcopi Eliensis.*

NUMBER XVIII.

* *Affavensis Vicariis Ecclesie ibidem pro Ecclesia Lanraeder approprianda.*

(*Vide Pag. 55.*)

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum *decem Capellani*, quorum *quatuor* sunt perpetui Vicarii, dudum in Ecclesia Cathedrali *Affavensi* de certis possessionibus dotati, & *sex* minores Vicarii de Choristis absque certa sustentatione Ordinari & Stabiliti fuissent, in eadem Ecclesia perpetuo servituri, ac fructus & proventus dotationis ipsorum Capellanorum adeo tennes sint & exiles, quod ad sustentationem sex Capellanorum per multum non sufficiant, sicut per Venerabilem Patrem *Willielmum* Episcopum *Affavensem* sumus informati, Nos ad laudem Dei & ut Divinus Cultus inibi augeatur, & ad instantiam ipsius Episcopi, ac pro centum solidis quos idem Episcopus nobis solvit, concessimus & licentiam dedimus pro nobis & Successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, prefato Episcopo quod ipse Advocationem

cationem Ecclesiæ de *Llanraeder* ac Capellarum & Portionum eidem Ecclesiæ annexarum; quæ quidem advocatio de nobis ut de fundatione Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Afsavenfis* tenetur in capite, ut dicitur dare possit & assignare præfatis quatuor perpetuis Vicariis habendum & tenendum sibi & Successoribus suis imperpetuum, & iisdem quatuor Vicariis quod ipsam advocacionem dictæ Ecclesiæ ac Capellarum ac portionum eidem annexarum a præfato Episcopo recipere, ac Ecclesiam illam appropriare, & eam appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possint, eisdem quatuor perpetuis Vicariis & Successoribus suis jam ad incrementum sustentationis ipsorum quatuor Vicariorum & sex aliorum Capellanorum prædictorum quam ad sustentationem prædictorum sex Minorum Vicariorum Choristarum ac ad alia onera in Ecclesia prædicta invenienda juxta Ordinationem ipsius Episcopi & Capituli sui in hac parte faciendam imperpetuum. Tenore præsentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem Statuto de terris & tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, edito non obstante nolentes quod predictus Episcopus vel Successores, Teste Rege apud *Westmonasterium* &c. 26 Die Junii.

NUMBER XIX.

Pro Episcopo & Capitulo Ecclesie Assa-
vensis, de Concordia facta omnibus
Tenentibus pro decem annis Marclis
in Quarreia vocat. The Red Rock.

(Ad Pag. 55)

REX omnibus ad quos Salutem, &c. Sci-
 atis quod cum liberi Tenentes venerab.
 in Christo Patris Decani & Capituli *Assa-*
vensis in *Wallia* de toto tempore præterito
 invenerint & invenire deberent sex Labo-
 rarios competentes: quolibet die Anni, ex-
 ceptis diebus dominicis & festivis, ad dis-
 cooperiendam *Quarreram* vocatam *Rubram*
 pro operationibus *Ecclesie Cathedralis As-*
savenfis, jamque ita sit, quod venerabilis
 in Christo Pater Episcopus *Assavenfis* &
 Canonici ejusdem Ecclesie advertentes dicta
 opera modicum proficuum eidem Ecclesie,
 tam per maliciam Laborariorum quam aliis
 de causis per non modicum tempus fecisse,
 sint in locutione Concordiæ cum prædictis
 Tenentibus de capiendis de eisdem annua-
 tim decem marcas pro operationibus ejus-
 dem Ecclesie, in recompensatione laboris
 Laborariorum prædictorum, in casu quo

D d

li-

licentiam nostram super hoc concedere
 dignaremur, ut accepimus: Nos præmissa
 considerantes ad supplicationem dicti Episcopi,
 de gratia nostra speciali concessimus
 pro nobis & heredibus nostris, quantum in
 nobis est, eidem Episcopo & Capitulo Ecclesie
 prædictæ, ac etiam dictis liberis Tenentibus
 quod ipsi concordiam prædictam
 facere possint & implere. Et quod iidem
 Tenentes dictis Episcopo & Capitulo, &
 Successoribus suis, imperpetuum, decem
 marcas quolibet Anno, ad terminos Sancti
Michaelis & Pasche, per equales portiones,
 pro operationibus Ecclesie prædictæ in re-
 compensationem laborum prædictorum sol-
 vere possint & concedere, & eidem Episco-
 po & Capitulo, quod ipsi & eorum Succes-
 sores easdem x marcas a prefatis liberis
 Tenentibus percipere & recipere possint,
 singulis annis, pro operationibus prædictis,
 ad terminos prædictos, per æquales portiones
 in recompensationem laborum prædictorum
 imperpetuum, Statuto de Terris & Tene-
 mentis ad manum mortuam non ponendis
 edito non obstante. Nolentes quod ipsi
 Episcopus & Capitulum, seu Successores
 sui, aut prefati Tenentes vel Heredes sui,
 ratione Premissorum per nos vel Heredes
 nostros Justiciarios, Escaetores, aut alios
 Ballivos seu Ministros nostros quoscunque
 occasionentur, molestantur in aliquo, seu
 graventur. In cujus, &c. Teste Rege apud
Westmonasterium 8 die Maii.

NUMBER XX.

(Vide p. 55.)

* *Testamentum Will. Spridlington Episcopi Assavensis.*

IN Dei nomine, Amen. Anno ab Incarnatione Domine 1381, die ultimo Junii, in manerio de *Alchemeyden* in *Wallia*. Ego *Willhelmus* Episcopus *Assavensis*, sanus mente, &c. Testamentum meum condo in hunc modum: Imprimis, Lego animam meam Deo, &c. & corpus meum sepeliendum in *Choro Ecclesie Cathedralis Assav.* ad caput australe Magni Altaris, sub basso lapide concordante cum pavimento; & ordino & lego *Fabrice* ejusdem Ecclesie 40*s.* Sterlingorum, & meum librum vocatum *Catholicon*, & Summo Altari ejusdem Ecclesie meum Calicem deauratum per totum, & annellarum extra in parte. Item lego 40*s.* ad distribuendum æqualiter inter perpetuos Vicarios & alios Capellanos ejusdem Ecclesie, & unam marcam ad distribuendam equaliter inter parvos Vicarios, Choristas, & Sacristam ejusdem Ecclesie. Item lego ad expensas funerales, &

* *Regist. Courtney, fol. 196, 197.*

ad distribuendam die sepulture meæ 40 l.
 Item lego Fabrice Ecclesiæ S. *Albani de*
Spydelington 20 s. & ad divina ministran-
 da in eadem Ecclesia S. *Albani* unum vesti-
 mentum in parte usitatum. Item lego Vi-
 cario ejusdem Ecclesiæ 13 s. 4 d. & unum
 garnamentum de vestibus meis pretii 10 s.
 vel in denariis 16 s. ultra dimid. marcæ sibi
 legata. Item Fabrice Ecclesiæ S. *Hillarii*
de Spydlington 13 s. 4 d. & 1 vestimen-
 tum in parte usitatum. Item lego Rectori
 ejusdem Ecclesiæ S. *Hillarii* 13 s. 4 d. Item
 lego Fabrice Ecclesiæ *de Weldon* 13 s. 4 d.
 & summo Altari ejusdem Ecclesiæ unum
 Calicem & 1 vestimentum in parte usa-
 tum. Item lego Domino *Richardo*, fratri
 meo, meum majus Missale, meum majorem
 Ciphum. Item lego *Willhelmo* filio *Roberti*
 fratris mei meum Lectum non brondatum.
 Item *Thome* filio nepotis mei 1 pec' Argen-
 ti cum imagine S. *Johannis Baptiste*, cum
 cooperculo ejusdem, &c. Item lego *Jo-*
banni Brigge, seniori servienti meo, unum
 lectum viridem — Pistori meo 20 s. &c.
 & Magistro *Johanni*, Coco meo ad presens,
 20 s. & *Johanni* Clerico Capellæ meæ 20 s.
 & cuilibet Executor. 100 s. ultra expensas.
 Et volo & ordino quod Maneria de *Obirbe-*
feild & Lynedon, & omnia alia Terræ &
 Tenementa ibidem in quibus Dominus
Rich de Stokes, &c. sunt seofati, vendan-
 tur post mortem meam; non antea fuerant

vendita & denaria inde provenientia libe-
 rantur Executoribus meis pro debitis meis
 solvendis & pro Executoribus Testamenti
 faciendi; & do, &c. quod residuum omni-
 um Bonorum meorum ultra debita mea so-
 luta & legata, &c. dividantur in 2 partes
 æquales, & una pars sive medietas totius
 Residui ordinetur & solvetur Capellanis
 pro anima mea, &c. divina celebrantibus,
 & alia medietas dictorum bonorum meo-
 rum distribuetur, &c. servientibus meis, &
 pauperibus debilibus viduis, & aliis Tenen-
 tibus meis, & aliis de Parochia de *Weldon*,
Spridelyngton, *Llanekwy*, *Altmeliden*, &
Lynedon, & alibi. Ad hanc meam inte-
 gram et ultimam Voluntatem, in forma
 predicta exequendam, &c. Executors
 presentis Testamenti, &c. Dominos *Rich-*
ardum de Stakes, *Richardum de Spride-*
lyngton, *Rogero de Wymondham*, *Hugo-*
nem de Wollatan, & *Johannem Briggs*—
 Executors meos ordino, facio, &c. Dat.
 &c. Ast. Die, Loco, & Anno supradictis.

Probat. primo die Maij, A. D. 1282.

NUM.

NUMBER XXI.

(Vide Pag. 56.)

* *Pro Ecclesia de Llanassaph appropriando Decano & Capitulo Assavenli.*

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem. Supplicaverunt nobis dilecti nobis in Christo *Laurentius* Episcopus *Assavenfis*, & Decanus, & Capitulum ejusdem loci, ut cum ipsi & Predecessores sui de Tempore cujus contrarii Memoria non existit, seisciti fuerunt de Ecclesia de *Llanassaph*, quæ ad duodecim Marcas taxatur in proprios Usus ad inveniendum Luminaria in Ecclesia Cathedrali *Assavenfi*, & ad supportandum alia Onera eidem Ecclesiæ necessaria, quæ quidem Ecclesia Cathedralis, cum omnibus Munimentis de appropriatione predicta & aliis Munimentis Ecclesiam predictam tangentibus in Guerris *Wallia* combusta sunt, ac ipsi propter paupertatem Status sui dictam Ecclesiam Cathedrali hucusque reedificare non potuissent, de qua quidem Ecclesia de *Llanassaph* ipsi & predecessores sui in pacifica possessione

possessione in forma prædicta extiterunt,
 quousque in ultima Vacatione Episcopatus
Affdensis suggestio facta fuit quod præ-
 dicta Ecclesia de *Llanassaph* vacua existit,
 & quod nobis pertinuit presentandi ad
 eandem super quo nos quendam *Hugonem*
Leverserge ad eandem Ecclesiam de *Llan-*
assaph presentavimus, ratione cujus pre-
 sentationis quoddam breve de quare impe-
 dit nomine nostro in Sessione de *Flyn* ver-
 sus Archiepiscopum *Cantuarie*, & prædi-
 ctos Decanos & Capitulum, Tempore va-
 cationis Episcopatus prædicti portabatur,
 & per processum ibidem inde factam præ-
 dictam Ecclesiam de *Llanassaph* per Defal-
 tam recuperavimus, unde nulla Executio
 adhuc facta existit; velimus dictam Pre-
 sentationem nostram revocare, & eandem
 advocationem Ecclesiæ de *Llanassaph*, ei-
 dem Episcopo, Decano, & Capitulo con-
 cedere & confirmare tenendum sibi & suc-
 cessoribus suis in proprios Usus imperpe-
 tuum, ad inveniendum Luminaria & su-
 stentando alia onera eidem Ecclesiæ Ca-
 thedrali necessaria, pro quibus ante hæc
 tempora appropriata existit, non obstante
 Judicio & recuperatione prædictis. Nos,
 considerantes inopiam ipsorum Episcopi,
 Decani, & Capituli, de gratia nostra spe-
 ciali, & ad supplicationem dilecti & fidelis
 Comitis *Arundel*, dictam presentationem
 eidem *Hugoni* sic factam Tenore presen-
 tium

tium duximus revocandum : Et concessimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem Episcopo, Decano, & Capitulo, quod ipsi habeant & teneant Advocationem predictam Ecclesia de *Llanassaph* sibi & Successoribus suis in proprios Usus impetuum, ad invenendum Luminaria & supportando alia opera eidem Cathedrali necessaria ut predictum est, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel Heredum nostrorum, Justiciariorum, Exactorum, Vicecomitum, aut aliorum Ballivorum seu Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque, Judicii pro recuperatione predictis non obstantibus. In cuius, &c. Teste Rege apud *Westm.* 23 die Julii

Per Breve de privato Sigilla



NUMBER XXII.

(*Vide Pag. 56.*)

* *Testamentum* Laurentii Child Episcopi *Afflavenf.*

IN Dei Nomine, Amen. Ego *Laurentius* Episcopus *Afflavenf.* salus Mente & Corpore, prout percipere possum aut sentire,

sentire, timens tamen incertitudinem Finis
 Vitæ meæ Testamentum meum condo, or-
 dino, & facio in hunc modum: Imprimis,
 Confisus Meritis & Precibus Sanctissimi
Affaphi Episcopi & Confessoris, Patroni
 mei, lego Animam meam Deo omnipotenti
 & beatissimæ *Mariæ* Virgini Matri ejus-
 dem, & omnibus Sanctis, Corpusque me-
 um sepeliendum in Choro Ecclesiæ Cathed-
 ral. *Affavens.* ante summum Altare, sub
 Pedibus Capellani ubi celebrare solet. I-
 tem lego eidem Ecclesiæ centum Marcas
 Argenti pro Vestimentis emendis ad ser-
 viendum in eadem Ecclesia dum durare
 possunt. Item lego eidem Ecclesiæ meæ
 unam Casulam meam de panno serico ru-
 beo, &c. Item lego eidem Ecclesiæ unum
 Psalterium, &c. Item lego *Johanni An-*
drewæ omnes Libros meos Juris Canonici
 & Civilis, &c. Item lego xl s. distribu-
 endos per Executores meos prout eis me-
 lius visum fuerit, pro anima Magistri *Mey-*
vot, nuper Rectoris Ecclesie de *Llanarmon* ;
 deinde volo & precipio per Executores
 meos de Residuo omnium Bonorum me-
 orum creditoribus & servientibus meis fi-
 deliter computantibus, pro eorum Labore
 & Servitio satisfiend. & ad hoc Testamen-
 tum meum bene & fideliter exequend.
 facio & ordino Executores meos duos,
Thomam Pole & *Richardum de Staunton*,
 Clericos & Capellanos meos: Scriptum
 E e apud

apud *Castrum de Pola*, decimo die Mensis
Novembris, Anno 1389.

NUMBER XXIII.

(*Ad Pag. 57*)

* *Pro Ecclesia Assavenfi, quod omnes
 ad eam pertinentes dimittantur ad
 Manucaptionem postquam judicantur.*

REX omnibus Ballivis & Fidelibus suis
 ad quos, &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod
 de gratia nostra speciali, & ad supplicatio-
 nem venerabilis in Christo Patris *Alexan-*
dri Episcopi *Assavenfis*, Confessoris nostri,
 concessimus dilectis nobis in Christo eidem
 Episcopo ac Decano, Archidiacono, Cano-
 nicis, Vicariis, Capellanis, ac aliis Viris
 Ecclesiasticis promotis vel morantibus infra
 Comitatum de *Flynt*, quod quodocunque
 ipsi vel aliquis eorum seu familie sue sunt
 judicati, dimittantur ad manucaptionem
 in quocunque casu, preterquam in casibus
 subscriptis, viz. si ipsi vel eorum aliqui
 capiantur pro morte Hominis ut prin-
 cipalis, aut per præceptum nostrum prop-
 rium, vel pro Foresta, vel sint Prisiones
 prius utlagati, vel terram abjuraverunt,
 vel sint profatores, vel capri cum manuo-
 pere, vel prisonam nostram fregerint, vel

sint Latrones aperti, cogniti, & notorii, vel
sint appellati a Probatoribus quamdiu probator
vivat, sint bonæ famæ non existant, vel capti pro
arsuro felonice facta, vel pro falsa Moneta, vel
aperto malefacto, vel pro proditiōe que nos tangit,
vel sint falsarii Sigilli nostri vel Excommunicati cap-
ri ad rogatum Episcopi absque aliquo dando pro
manuceptione, vel pro suavitare, seu pro communi
Lege habenda, nisi sponte & gratis dare voluerint.
Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsos Viros Ecclesiasticos
seu eorum Familia contra hanc concessiōem nostram
non molesteris in aliquo seu graveris. In cuius, &c.
Teste Rege apud Westm. tertio Die Novembris.

Per Breve de privato Sigillo.

NUMBER XXIV.

(Ad Pag. 57)

* *Testamentum* Alexandri Bach Episcopi
Assavenfis.

IN Nomine summe & individue Trinitatis, Amen. Casus mortificus primi
Parentis de Statu Innocentie immortalitatem

tem mortalitate infelici Conversio commutavit, adeo dire Infectionis rivulos dirivavit in posteros, ut genus humanum ab infectis radicibus propagatum ratione ipsius Originalis contagio exinde resolutionis pateretur, discrimina & divina voluntate iustificante decreto Matris semitas incedere cogeretur. Quod ego *Alexander* Episcopus *Affavensis*, & Confessor Domini Regis, revolvens in animo dum recenti gaudeo memoria ad Testamentum meum condendum procedere censi in hunc modum.

Imprimis lego Animam meam Deo & Beato *Asapho* Confessori glorioso & omnibus Sanctis, Corpus meum ad sepeliendum in Conventu fratrum prædicatorum *Herefordensium*, ubicunque fratres ejusdem loci voluerint. Item Domino *Johanni Gawnge* xx marcas Sterlingorum, & unum Equum nigrum super quem solebam equitare. Item lego *Waltero Feilde* Consanguineo meo x marcas Sterlingorum, & unum Equum super quem solebam equitare. Item lego *Griffino Percyvale* Camerario meo x marcas Sterlingorum, & unum Equum optimum quem voluerit eligere de Chariettis. Item lego *Johanni Crawele* Barbitonfiori meo v marcas Sterlingorum, & unum Equum, ad dispositionem Executorum meorum. Item lego *Willielmo Ravenynge* xl s. Sterlingorum, & Equum quem solet equitare. Item lego *Garcioni* meo *Wallico* xls. & unum

num Equum, secundum dispositionem Executorum nostrorum. Item lego *Willielmo Nawe* xls. Item lego tribus Pueris de Stabulo cuilibet eorum xliis, iyd. Item lego *Jenn.* nuncio meo xl. s. & unum Equum quem solet equitare. Item lego i par Vestimentorum blodio & rubio bipartit. de auro texato in Camera mea *London* existentui Conventui fratrum prædicatorum *Hereford.* Item lego Conventui fratrum Prædicatorum *London* xxs. Item lego Conventui Prædicatorum *Hereford.* xl s. Sterlingorum. Item volo quod Hospitium meum apud *Lymbast* juxta *London* in *Forbor-lane* vendatur & distribuatur pro anima mea, secundum dispositionem Executorum meorum. Item lego fratri *Tbome Castell* x marcas. Item lego ad distribuendum Pauperibus die Sepulturæ meæ xxi. Sterlingorum. Residuum autem omnium Bonorum meorum volo Executoribus meis ordinare & disponere prout eis melius videatur expedire: Ad hanc autem Voluntatem meam fideliter exequendam constituo Executores meos *Johannem Prophet* Consanguineum meum; fratrem *Willielmum Syward,* & prædictum *Johannem Graunger* Capellanum meum. In quorum omnium Testimonium Sigillum meum præsentibus est appensum. Datum apud *Clatford* xiii Die Mensis *Augusti,* Anno Domini Mcc^{mo} nonagesimo quarto, & nostræ Consecrationis quinto.

Tenore præsentium Nos *Willielmus*,
 &c. Notum facimus Universis, quod
 15^{to} Die *Septembris*, Anno Domini *Mil-*
lessimo CCC Nonagesimo quarto, in Castro
de Tunbrygg, Rossensis Diocesis nostre
Provincie Cantuariensis probatum fuit co-
 ram nobis Testamentum bonum Domini
Alexandri nuper Dei Gratia *Affavensis* E-
 piscopi defuncti, & per nos insinuatum &
 approbatum, ac pro vero Testamento ejus-
 dem defuncti legitime pronunciatum, nec
 non administratio Bonorum dictum Testa-
 mentum concernentium ubicunque in dicta
Provincia existentium dilecto filio Domino
Johanni Graunger Capellano, Executori in
 eodem Testamento nominato, præstito pri-
 mitus per eundem Juramento corporali de
 fideli Inventario omnium Bonorum dicti
 defuncti conficiendo, & de fideli admini-
 strando eadem juxta præfati Testatoris ul-
 timam Voluntatem, necnon ad fidelem
 Computum exinde reddendo, cum super
 hoc fuerit requisitus commissa existit in
 debita forma juris, reservata potestate com-
 mittendi administrationem hujusmodi aliis
 Executoribus in dicto Testamento nomina-
 tis, cum eam in forma juris venerint ad-
 missuri. Dat sub Sigillo nostro, in Castro
 prædicto, Anno, Mense, & Die prædictis,
 & nostræ Translationis *xiiii*. Et memo-
 randum quod de Consuetudine a tempore
 & per tempus cujus contrarii Memoria
 homi-

hominum non existit pacifice & inconcusse observata, legitimeque præscripta & obtenta Dominus Archiepiscopus *Cantuariensis* qui pro tempore fuerit, percipiat & habebit a quolibet Episcopo *Assavensi* decedente, annulum suum Pontificalem, & signetum suum Sigillum suum oblongum optimum, Palafredum optimum, Cyphum, Capam plumalem, Sellam, & Frenum capillum, ac Ocreas & Calcaria, quibus idem Episcopus dum vixit utebatur. Et hæc omnia & singula percepit & habuit de Executoribus prædicti Domini *Alexandri* Episcopi defuncti Reverendissimus in Christo Pater Dominus meus Archiepiscopus qui nunc est.



NUMBER XXV.

* *Jura Ecclesie Christi Cantuariensi debita post mortem Suffraganeorum suorum.*

Memorandum quod † Dominus Archiepiscopus Sede plena, & Prior *Cantuariensis* Sede vacante, de jure & consuetudine

* *Anglia Sacra, Vol. 1. p. 88.*

† *Ex Bibl. Cotton. Vitellius, E. 17.*

superstitione *Cantuar.* Ecclesie, debet habere omnia sigilla & annulum secundo meliorem cujuslibet Episcopi *Cantuariensi* Provinciae defuncti; Item de Episcopis *Assa-venfi* & *Bangorensi* defunctis idem Archiepiscopus sede plena, & Prior *Cantuariensis* sede vacante, debet habere Palefridos suos cum frano, & Sellas, & Capam pluvialem, cum Capello, & similiter omnia sigilla & annulos suos secundo meliores, sicut de aliis Episcopis Provinciae *Cantuariensis* defunctis, &c.

The rest relates to the Bishop of Rochester, of the Archbishop's Claim to his Horse, Silver Cup, and Kennel of Hounds, and Custody of the Temporalities by Virtue of his Prerogative, on Account of which the Crown claimed on the Decease of every Abbot their Kennel of Dogs. The Archbishop, as I am inform'd, still demands of the Executors of every deceas'd Bishop his Episcopal Seal, which is oftentimes deliver'd whole, notwithstanding the Order that it should be broke in the Presence of so many Members of the Chapter of each See.

See

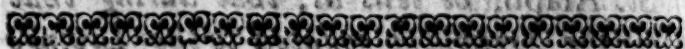
See Harpsfield, Page 582.

Where speaking of a Vacancy in the See of St. Asaph, he tells us, that during that Time the Archbishop collated to the Livings belonging to the Patronage of the Bishop by his Prerogative, and tho' the King chal- leng'd it, yet it was determin'd for the Arch- bishop, ex Ecclesie sue privilegio & consue- tudine, by virtue of which he enjoyed (to give the Words of my Author) Multa alia commoda, dimidiata videlicet pars omnium sacerdotiorum pastoribus orbatorum, ter- tia pars minutorum, ut appellant, ut La- ne, Agnorum, Vitulorum, Lactis, & cete- rarum id genus Decimarum; imo & quo- rumcunque animalium quæ ii possiderent, qui in illa vacatione matrimonia inibant. Ita tamen pro illa Decima, si in Bove, in Vacca, in Equo, consisteret sex denarii, si in Vitulo aut Ove, unus denarius præstare- tur: Capiebat præterea ad Festum Diem Omnium Sanctorum, hac vacatione durante, omnium Sacerdotiorum reliquorum Deci- mam ad eum Valorem, quo singula Sacer- dotia de more in Decimis solvendis esti- mabantur. Præterea qui Diocesim Cantu- ariensis autoritate lustrabant & visitabant ex qualibet marca quatuor denarios decer-

F f

pebant

pebant, sed hæc pecunia ad Itineris & Lustrationis illius sumptus attribuebatur: Quid quod Rectore quovis supremum diem in hac vacatione obeunti vestem decedentis cum equo illius instructo *Cantuariensi* ex eadem consuetudine capiebat.



NUMBER XXVI.

(Vide p. 58.)

* *Pro Johanne Trevaux, Episcopo Assavensi, super Electione & Provisione.*

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem. Supplicavit nobis Magister *Johannes Trevaux*, per Petitionem suam in ultimo Parlamento nostro exhibitam, quod cum ipse in Episcopum *Assavensem* canonicè electus existat, ac Dominus Summus Pontifex nihilominus eidem *Johanni* de Episcopatu prædicto providerit. Velimus eidem *Johanni* talem gratiam in hac parte concedere & favorem, qualem *Tidemanno* Episcopo *Landavensi* insuper in casu consimili concessimus de assensu Parlamenti nostri.

Nos

* *Ex Coll. Reverendi admodum in Christo Patris Willielmi Fletewode, Episcopi Eliensis.*

Nos de gratia nostra speciali, & de assensu Dominorum ac Communitatis Regni nostri *Angliae* in dicto Parlamento nostro concessimus & licentiam dedimus eidem *Johanni*, quod ipse plenarie executionem provisionis hujusmodi proseguat, ac dictum Episcopatum *Assavensem* acceptare & habere, ac eo gaudere valeat aliquibus Statutis seu Ordinationibus in contrarium factis non obstantibus. Volumus tamen quod idem *Johannes* omnibus Verbis nobis & Coronae nostrae prejudicialibus contentis in litteris Apostolicis sibi in hac parte confectis renunciet, ac facta nobis fidelitate quae requiritur in hac parte Restitutionem Temporalium praedicti Episcopatus *Assavensis*, in Cancellaria nostra habeat ut est moris. Quodque Statuta & Ordinationes hujusmodi in omnibus aliis Articulis in suo robore permaneant, & quod praesens Concessio non trahatur in consequentiam, & Exemplum quomodolibet in futurum. In cujus, &c. Teste *Edmundo Duce Eborum* Custode *Angliae*, apud *Westm.* nono Die *Aprilis*. [1395.]

NUMBER XXVII

*Pro Episcopo Assavensi de quodam
* Placea Terra vocat. Grantismore.*

REX dilectis & fidelibus suis Justicia-
rus & Camerariis suis *Cestrie*, ac Au-
ditoribus Compotorum Ministrorum suo-
rum ibidem qui nunc sunt, vel pro tempore
erunt Salutem. Cum Dominus *Edwardus*,
nuper Princeps *Aquitanie & Wallie*, Dux
Cornubiæ & Comes Cestrie, Pater noster,
inter cætera quæ per Cartam suam Inden-
tatam quam nos per Cartam nostram con-
firmavimus *Lewelino* nuper *Assavensi* Epis-
copo, & Successoribus suis, per eandem
Cartam dedisset, concessisset, & confirmas-
set prefato *Lewelino* Episcopo & Successo-
ribus suis Episcopis *Assavensibus* quendam
placeam prati more bosci turbarie & pasture
vocat. *Gronantefmore* in Com. *de Flynt*, cum
omnibus Pertinentiis suis, prout per Cartas,
Bundas, & Limites in Indentura prædicta
contentas plenius limitatas, habendum &
tenendum prædictam placeam cum suis Per-
tinentiis prefato Episcopo & Successoribus
suis Episcopis *Assavensibus* de prædicto patre
nostro & heredibus suis Comitibus *Cestrie*,
libere,

libere, quiete, bone, & in pace, inseparali-
 ter omni tempore anni, reddendo inde per
 annum predicto Patri nostro & heredibus
 suis Comitibus *Cestrie* viginti marcas, ad
 Festum Sancti *Michaelis* pro toto anno con-
 cesserit. Insuper Pater noster per indentu-
 ram predictam quod si aliqua pars predictæ
 Placeæ infra limites positas inter dictam
 Placeam, & mare ibi foret destructa per
 mare, ita quod idem Episcopus & Suc-
 cessores sui commodum suum in illa Placea
 sic destructa capere non valerent, & habere
 tunc idem Pater noster & heredes sui
 predicti predicto Episcopo & Successoribus
 suis predictis annuatim pro qualibet acra
 sic destructa duodecim denarios allocarent,
 prout in dicta Carta indentata ipsius Patris
 nostri & Confirmatione nostra plenius con-
 tinetur. Jamque venerabilis Pater *Jaban-*
nes Episcopus *Assaensis* nobis supplicave-
 rit, ut cum magna pars moræ prædictæ per
 mare sit destructa, prout evidenter poterit
 apparere, velimus sibi allocationem inde
 juxta formam Donationis, Concessionis, &
 Confirmationis prædictarum fieri jubere:
 Nos Supplicationi suæ prædictæ tanquam
 rationi consonæ annuentes vobis, & alteri
 vestram vos prefatus Justiciarius & Came-
 rarii mandamus, quod ad Placeam prædi-
 ctam personaliter accedentes vel accedens,
 & eam diligenter supervidentes vel super-
 videns, eidem Episcopo pro qualibet acra
 moræ

moræ predictæ quam vobis vel alteri vestrum vos prefati Justiciarius vel Cameraarii, per Inquisitionem in hac parte capiendam, vel alio modo legitimo constare poterit per mare destructum existere, seti ex nunc destrui contingere Ita quod idem Episcopus commodum suum in illa Placea sic destructa capere non valeat, & habere duodecim denarios annuatim in solutione firme sue predictæ de Tempore in Tempus allocetis, juxta tenorem Cartarum ipsius Patris nostri & Confirmationis nostri predictarum. Teste Rege apud *Westm.* secundo Die *Julii*.

Et erat patens.



NUMBER XXVIII

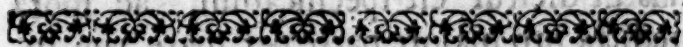
* Rob. Lancaster Assav. Episcopo, de Acquit. Redditus de Granantismore.

REX omnibus ad quos Salutem, &c. Scitis quod cum Dominus *Edwardus* quondam Princeps *Wallia*, consanguineus noster carissimus, nuper concessit *Lewelin* tunc Episcopo *Assavensi*, & Successoribus suis

* Pat. 2. Hen. 5. p. 20 m. 19. 1414. Release of Granatismore Quit-Rent, in order to rebuild St. Asaph Cathedral.

suis Episcopis *Affaven.* quondam Placeam
 Prati moræ Bosci Turbariæ & Pasturæ vo-
 cat. *Gronantismore*, cum Pertinentiis in
 Com. de *Flynt*, reddendo inde prefato Prin-
 cipi & Heredibus suis ad Scaccarium suum
Cestria de annua Firma viginti marcas, ad
 Festum Sancti *Michaelis*, pro anno inte-
 gro. Ita si aliqua parcella dictæ Placeæ
 vocat. *Gronantismore* per mare destructa seu
 vastata existerit, tunc prefatus Episcopus
 & Successores sui pro qualibet acra sic de-
 structa de duodecim denariis de anno in
 annum habeant allocationem, prout per al-
 teram partem cujusdam Indenturæ inde
 confectæ in scaccario predicto remanere ple-
 nius ut dicitur est specificatum, ac mora
 predicta pro maiore parte per mare jam in-
 undata & destructa existat, sicut in adja-
 centi patria dinoscitur circumquaque, unde
 annua Firma pro tribus annis ultimo præ-
 teritis nobis debita aretro est ut accepimus,
 nos considerantes exilem statum venerabi-
 lis Patris *Roberti* nunc Episcopi *Affavens.*
 ac non modicam destructionem moræ pre-
 dictæ, necnon per Rebellionem *Wallorum*
 arsuram & destructionem Ecclesiæ Cathed-
 ralis *Affavens.* cujus Patronus nos sumus
 & fundator, que absque succursu & Ele-
 mosyna nostris reedificare seu relevari non
 potest de gratia nostra speciali, & ad sup-
 plicationem ipsius nunc Episcopi pardona-
 vimus prefato nunc Episcopo arreragia
 dictæ

dictæ annuæ Firmæ viginti marcarum de
tribus annis supradictis. Et insuper con-
cessimus eidem Episcopo Placeam predictam
cum Pertinentiis habendum & tenendum
sibi & successoribus suis Episcopis loci
predicti, pro termino decem annorum pro-
ximorum sequentium plenarie completo-
rum quietam & exoneratam de dicta annua
Firma viginti marcarum, absque aliquo
nobis vel heredibus nostris pro Placea pre-
dicta reddendo, in auxilium reedificationis
Ecclesiæ supradictæ. In cujus, &c. Teste
Rege apud *Westmonast.* quinto Die *Novem-*
bris.



NUMBER XXIX.

(*Vide Pag. 64.*)

* *Littera Johannis Lowe, Electi Af-*
sav. Priori Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis,
de Consecratione sua.

PRæstantissimo in Christo Patri ac Do-
mino *W. Priori Ecclesiæ Cantuarien-*
sis Cathedralis & Metropoliticæ, suo Do-
mino singularissimo singularissime in Chri-
sto

sto Domine & Pater — Post effectuosas
 recommendationes gratesque indefessas pro
 munificentiaque scire velitis
 quod nuper venerunt Bullæ a Sanctitate
 Domini nostri pro *Affavensi* in
 Marchia *Wallie*, ad quem indignus & in-
 expectus Auriga evocor per Litteras pro-
 motorias gratiosissimi nostri Regis, & duo-
 rum de Concilio ut
 æstimo vos non latere concep-
 i quod teneor aut licitatorie,
 aut saltem licentiatore, ab Ecclesia vestra
 matre nostra, ut possim alibi consecrari,
 quam sicut & singulas matris prærogativas
 ampliare potius quam imminuere conatus
 ex præstito jam professario jura-
 mento in receptione Spiritualium, verum
 per maxime ex innata obligor vestra affe-
 ctione gratissima tum mihi tum Ordini meo
 toti. Ita utique ut videamini
 non jam ex libera largitione, sed potius
 hæreditario quodam successu, Nos Fratres
Augustinenses veluti prolem amplecti adop-
 tatam, ob quæ & innumera nunc filenda,
 omnium dictorum Fratrum meorum merita
 & suffragia, non solum in hac provincia,
 sed etiam per Christianissimum Universum,
 prout a Reverendo in Christo Patre vestro
 Priore Generali mihi indulgetur, quantum
 a Deo valeo, vobis & vestris Confratribus
 applico, & participationem bonorum om-
 nium Spiritualium, quo ex nobis Domino

fient annuente tenore præsentium manu
mea conscriptorum concedo, quo facilius
non ambigo Olympiarum præmium . . .
mereamini & . . . fructum per-
ennium possidere. Licentiam vero quam
præfatur, præsentium gestori . . .
quem ad id solum destinavi, sine mora
quæso placeat deliberare. Festum enim
Omnium Sanctorum in foribus est, quem
diem sacrum pro munere Consecrationis ab
Altissimo mihi spero præsignatum . . .
vestram antiquariam . . . plus anti-
quandam mutuo dilectionem longæve A &
Ω. Dat. London . . . 24 Octobris,
1433. Sigillum Provinciatus imposui in
Testimonium Participationis Suffragiorum
humilis Orator suus Frater, *Johannes Lowe*,
Provincialis S. *Augustinensium*, immeritus
Electus *Affavensis*.

NUMBER XXX.

(Vide Pag. 64.)

* *De Ecclesia appropriat. S. Affav.*

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.
Quod cum *Lewelinus* quondam Epis-
copus *Affavensis* Ecclesias de *Meyvor*, *Pola*,

& *Guyldesfeild*, de suo Patronatu & Advocatione existentes, in quibus Ecclesiis Vicarii sunt & habent, & seperati & dotati nuper unuisset Licentia Regia non obtenta ob quam causam Dominus *Richardus*, nuper Rex *Anglie* secundus post *Conquestum*, in Curia sua presentationem suam ad predictam Ecclesiam de *Meyvot*, cum Capellis suis de *Pola* & *Guyldesfeild* sic unitis & annexis versus *Willhelmu* tunc *Affavensem* Episcopum per defaltam recuperasset: Nos vero premissa considerantes de gratia nostra speciali & ad supplicationem venerabilis Patris *Johannis* nunc Episcopi *Affavensis* Advocationem & Patronatum dictæ Ecclesiæ de *Meyvot*, cum Capellis suis de *Pola* & *Guyldesfeild* predictis sic vocatis eidem Episcopo cum suis Juribus & Pertinentiis universis restituimus, & eam sibi concessimus, habendum & tenendum sibi & Successoribus suis imperpetuum unione & reparatione predictis, seu Seisina quacunque in hac parte habita non obstante. Et ulterius considerantes Exilitatem dictæ Ecclesiæ *Affavensis* per Guerras & Rebellionem *Wallie*, unacum maneriis suis & singulis Ornamentis multipliciter destructam, de uberiori nostra gratia concessimus & Licentiam dedimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eidem nunc Episcopo, quod ipse dictam Ecclesiam de *Meyvot*, cum Capellis suis de *Pole* & *Guyldesfeild*

desfeild appropriare, & eam sic appropriatam unacum eisdem Capellis in proprios usus tenere possit sibi & Successoribus suis imperpetuum : Statuto de Terris & Tene-mentis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, seu aliquo alio Statuto seu Ordinatione in contrarium edito non obstante, proviso semper quod quedam competens summa inter pauperes Parochianos earundem Eccle-siarum singulis Annis per Loci illius Ordinarium distribuatur, juxta formam Statuti inde editi & provisi. In cujus, &c. Teste Rege, apud Manerium suum de *Eltham* 23 die *Februarii*.

*Per Breve de privato Sigillo, & pro
quadraginta & quinque Libris solu-
tis in Hanaperio.*



* *Record*

* *Record shewing that St. Asaph Cathedral Church, Palace, and Manour Houses, were all burnt in the Wars Anno 1402. Had it come to Hand before the Printing of the Accounts of the Bishops, the Author could better have described that Particular.*

HENRI by the grace of God Kyng of Englande and of Fraunce, and Lord of Ireland. To the worshipfull Fadre in God the Bishop of Bath our Chauncellour greting. We late you wite that we ha-
 vyng Consideration howe the Chirch Cathedral of Saint *Assaph*, with the *Steeple*, *Bells*, *Quere*, *Porch*, and *Vestuary*, with all other *Contentis*, *Bokes*, *Chalix*, *Vestimentis*, and other *Ornaments*, as the *Bokes*, *Stalles*, *Deskes*, *Altres*, and all the *aparaill* longying to the same Church, was brent and utterly destroyed, and in likewise the Byshop's Palays and all his other *three* *Mannoirs* no *Stryk* last in the last werre tyme of *Wales*, as we bene enformed by a *Supplication* presented unto us in the behalve of the Reverend Fadre in God
 our

our right trusty and well beloved *Johan, Lowe* now Bishop of the sayd Cathedral Chirche; and it is so as it is saide, that both for the exiltee of th' endowing of the sayd Cathedral Chirche, with th' indisposition of the Cuntree there, and also for lack and scarcetee of Struffee in all the coste both of free Stone and Tymber, the sayd Palays and Manoirs be not like to be held again withouten grete Costes and Laysence, the which may not well be borne, withouten our Grace be shewed in that Parrie, notwithstanding that *Robert*, late Bishop of the said Chirche Cathedral, and the saide *Johan* now Bishop, have putte their great peyne and diligence to amend suche Parcels of the saide Palays and Manoirs as be now reparellled. Wherefore we havynge Consideration unto the Premisses, have of our Grace especiale graunted unto the sayde *Johan* now Byshop of the sayde Cathedral Chirche, that he from hensforth be quite and fully discharged against us and our Heirs of all manour dismes and quinzismes, and parcells of dismes and quinzismes that have been and shall be granted unto us or our Heirs by the Clergie of this our Royaume, and of paying unto us or to our said Heires the saide dismes or quinzismes, or parcells of dismes and quinzismes of the which the saide *Johan* hath, be, or shall be grauntez, with
other

other Prelates of this our Royaulme
Wherefore we woll and charge you, that
hereupon ye do make Lettres Patentes un-
der oure grete Seal in due Forme. Given
under oure privie Seal, at oure Castell of
Wyndesore the XXIII day of July, the
yere of our regne XXI. [A. D. 1442.]

N. B. This Writ was delivered August
the 3d, to the Chancellor to be executed.
Tis call'd in the Record remaining in the
White Tower, London, a Privy Seal.

NUMBER XXXI.

(Ad Pag. 65)

* *De Exoneratione Redditi cujusdam
Terræ vocat. † Grantilmore, con-
cess. Episcopo Assaven.*

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.
Sciatis quod per quandam Supplicati-
onem Reverendi in Christo Patris Reginaldi
Episcopi *Assavenensis*, accepimus qualiter *Ed-
wardus* nuper Princeps *Wallie* concessit
cuidam

* *Par. 13. Hen. VI. P. 2. M. 20.*

† An easy Mistake in the Record for *Gronantmore*, these
Lands in *Gronant* lying in *Lanassaph* Parish, next the Sea,
have been long since lost from the Bishoprick.

cuidam *Leuwellyn* Episcopo *Affavensi* & Successoribus suis, quandam Placeam prati more Bosci turbarie & pasture vocat. *Gronantismore* in Com. de *Ffinte*, solvendo inde annuatim eidem nuper Principi viginti marcas in *Seaccario Cestrie*, quas quidem viginti marcas annuas per Litteras nostras Patentes, de data quintidecimi diei *Sept.* ultimo præteriti pardonavimus præfato nunc Episcopo quamdiu ipse Episcopus stetit prout in eisdem Litteris plenius continetur: que quidem Littere eidem nunc Episcopo valide minime existunt eo quod prædicta Verba, *viz.* Quendam prati more Bosci Turbarie & Pasture in eidem Literis nostris expressa non sunt, qui quidem nunc Episcopus in voluntate existit litteras illas in Cancellariam nostram restituendi cancellandas ad intentionem, quod nos Litteras prædictas reformari dignaremur, addendo verba supradicta, Nos de gratia nostra speciali ac pro eo quod idem nunc Episcopus litteras prædictas nobis in Cancellariam nostram prædictam restituit cancellandas, Pardonavimus eidem nunc Episcopo prædictas viginti marcas per annum nobis, pro prædicta placea prati more Bosci Turbarie & Pasture vocat. *Gronantismore* in Com. prædict. debet. ac ipsum de redditu sive servitio prædicto a prædicto quinto decimo die *Septembris*, quamdiu ipse Episcopus loci illius erit.

erit. Exoneramus per presentes. In cu-
jus, &c. Telle Rege apud Westm. 30 die
Julii.

Per Breve de privato Sigillo. & de
dat. predict. Auctoritate Parlia-
menti.

NUMBER XXXII.

* Pro Thoma Episcopo Assavenfi de
Exoneratione Redditi de Gronan-
tesmore.

REX omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.
Sciatis quod cum nuper per quandam
supplicationem per venerabilem Patrem
Johannem nuper Episcopum Assavensem
nobis exhibitam, intelleximus qualiter
Edwardus dudum Princeps Wallie, con-
cessisset Lemahyn ad tunc Episcopo Assavensi
& Successoribus suis Episcopis ibidem
quendam locum Prati similitudinis Wode-
beth, & Pasture vocat. Granantesmore, cum
Pertinentiis in Com. de Flint, reddendo pro
eisdem predicto Principi & heredibus &
Successoribus suis ad Scaccarium suum de
Chestre quendam annuam Firmam viginti

H h

mar.

marcarum ad festum *Sancti Michaelis* pro
 anno integro. Ita quod si aliqua parcella
 ejusdem loci vocati *Gronantesmore* destru-
 cta fuisset, vel alias vastata per mare ad tunc
 dictus Episcopus & Successores sui habeant
 allocationem duodecim denariorum de anno
 in annum pro qualibet acra sic destructa, ac
 etiam qualiter carissimus Dominus & Pater
 noster defunctus Præmissa considerans, &
 pro eo quod major pars predictæ more inun-
 data & destructa fuisset per mare, necnon
 considerans debilem Statum *Roberti* ad-
 tunc Episcopi *Affavensis*, & etiam quod
 per Rebellionem *Wallicorum*, ac incendi-
 um & destructionem Ecclesiæ Cathedralis
Affavensis, de qua idem Pater noster Patro-
 nus existit, & Fundator que quidem Ec-
 clesiæ absque auxilio, & Elemosina ipsius
 Patris nostri reedificari & relevari omnino
 potuit, de gratia sua speciali, & ad Suppli-
 cationem dicti *Roberti* ad tunc Episcopi par-
 donasset eidem dictam annuam Firmam vi-
 ginti Marcarum pro tribus annis ad tunc
 ultimo præteritis. Et ulterius concessisset
 eidem Episcopo dictum locum cum Pertin-
 entiis habend. & tenendum sibi & Suc-
 cessoribus suis ejusdem loci pro termino
 decem annorum extunc proxime sequenti-
 um, quietum & exoneratum de predicta
 Firma viginti marcarum, absque aliquo ei-
 dem Patri nostro vel Successoribus suis pro
 predicto loco reddendo prout per Litteras
 Pa-

Patentes ipsius Patris nostri, de dato quinti
 Diei *Novembris*, Anno Regni sui secundo,
 inde factas plenius apparet, ac etiam quod
 carissima Mater nostra defuncta per Litteras
 suas Patentes diversis Considerationibus in
 eisdem expressatis postmodum concessisset
Roberto nuper Episcopo *Assavensi* primitus
 exonerationem dicte annualis firme pro
 quinque annis, & postea pro termino octo
 annorum prout in dictis litteris suis plenius
 continetur. Et nos considerantes qualiter
 per exilitatem dicti Episcopatus, ac per
 Rebellionem *Wallicorum* tam predicta Ec-
 clesia quam singula maneria ejusdem sunt
 arsa & destructa, & usque tunc minime
 reedificata nec reparata, necnon quod dicta
 Concessio & Firma prefati *Edwardi* adtunc
 ad magnum onus Episcopatus *Assavensi* ex-
 titit, & modici Valoris aut nullius, occasi-
 one quod dicta Mora per mare fere con-
 sumpta fuit, sicut in supplicatione predicti
Johannis nuper Episcopi expressa sit men-
 tio, duodecimo Die *Maii*, Anno Regni no-
 stri quinto decimo, per Litteras nostras
 Patentes, de gratia nostra speciali, & per
 viam Elemosine prefatum *Johannem* nuper
 Episcopum *Assavensem* de dicta annua Fir-
 ma & de qualibet Parcella ejusdem pro
 tempore quo esset Episcopus ibidem, pro
 nobis & heredibus nostris penitus exone-
 ravimus aliquibus litteris de Concessione
 vel dicta Firma Progenitorum & Predeces-

forum nostrorum quovismodo factis non
 obstantibus, prout in eisdem litteris nostris
 plenius continetur. Jamque venerabilis in
 Christo Pater *Thomas* nunc Episcopus *Assa-*
vensis nobis humiliter supplicavit ut sin-
 gulis premissorum per nos gratiose conside-
 ratio, ac pro eo quod predicta Mora unde
 predicta annua Firma viginti marcarum
 primo soluta sunt, fere per mare jam inun-
 data existit, & quasi nullum eidem Eccle-
 sie sedit in commodum set in onus & in
 maxime depauperationem ejusdem, quod
 nos sibi exonerationem Firmæ predictæ pro
 tempore quo ipse fuit & erit Episcopus ibi-
 dem, ex nostra munificentia regia, intuitu
 caritatis, concedere dignaremur, nos nedum
 ad pretermissa verumetiam ad internam de-
 votione[m] quam ad beatam *Assaph*, ad Ec-
 clesiam suam predictam, necnon ad reedi-
 ficationem & reparationem ejusdem Eccle-
 siæ gerimus & habemus, pie consideratio-
 nem habentes, de Gratia nostra speciali ac
 ex mera devotione & elemosyna nostris
 pardonavimus, remisimus, & relaxavimus
 eidem *Thoma* nunc Episcopo *Assavensi*, di-
 ctam annuam Firmam viginti marcarum,
 de & pro toto tempore quo idem *Thomas*
 fuit & erit Episcopus ibidem, ac ipsum
Thomam de dicta annua Firma, & de qua-
 liber Parcelle ejusdem, ac de aliqua soluti-
 one inde, seu alicujus inde Parcelle, de &
 & pro toto tempore suo predicto, ac omne

id quod ad nos inde pertinet pro nobis, heredibus, & successoribus nostris penitus exoneravimus & acquietavimus, exoneramus & acquietamus per præsentes, aliquibus Litteris de Concessione vel de dicta Firma Progenitorum vel Predecessorum nostrorum quovis modo factis, aut aliqua concessione sive assignamento per nos alicui personæ sive aliquibus personis de Firma predicta seu aliqua inde parcella aut eo quod expressa mentio de aliis Donis aut Concessionibus eidem *Thoma* per nos ante hæc tempora facta in præsentibus facta non existit, aut aliquo Statuto, Actu, sive Ordinatione inde in contrarium facta non obstantibus. Et ulterius, de uberiori nostra gratia concessimus & licenciam dedimus eidem *Thoma*, nunc Episcopo *Affavensi*, quod ipse Testamentum suum, sive ultimam suam Voluntatem, tocians sibi placuerit condere & facere, ac Bona & Catalla sua quecumque dare sive legare, ac ministrationem eorundem talibus personis quibus sibi melius placuerit committere possit libere & impune, aliquibus Statutis, Ordinationibus, Consuetudinibus, sive Custumis, infra Diocesin suam predictam, aut alibi infra partes illas habebitur, ordinat. usitat. seu provis. non obstant. In cuius, &c. Teste Rege apud *Westm.* 19 Die *Aprilis*.

Per Breve de privato Sigillo, & de dat. &c.

NUM-

NUMBER XXXIII.

* *Testamentum David [Owen] Episcopi Assavensis nuncupativum ut mihi videtur.*

IN Dei Nomine, Amen. xi Die Mensis *Februarii*, A. D. MDXII. Reverendus in Christo Pater Dominus *David, Assavensis* Episcopus, dum vixit fecit & condidit Testamentum suum in se continens ultimam voluntatem ut sequitur.

Imprimis animam suam omnipotenti Deo & *Beata Maria Virgini*, atque omnibus Sanctis commendavit, corpusque suum in Ecclesia sua Cathedrali *Assavens.* ex parte Australi ejusdem Ecclesie juxta summum Altare sepeliri voluit: Voluit etiam quod unus Capellanus discretus per Executores suos infra scriptos eligeretur, ad orandum pro salute animæ suæ in predicta Ecclesia Cathedrali per tres annos, aut plures vel minores, ad arbitrium, voluntatem, sive discretionem Executorum suorum hujusmodi celebraret, quem sufficienter per eos quamdiu celebraverit exhiberi voluit. Item dedit & legavit Ecclesie suæ Cathedrali

* *Register. Ferryplace quarto xxiii f. b. in Curia Preb.*
London.

drali *Assaens*. antedictæ unum calicem argenteum & deauratum, ac Linthamina competentia & convenientia summo Altari ibidem. nec non xx libras ceri pro sustentatione & manutentione luminis ejusdem altaris, atque unum vestimentum integrum pro celebratione Missarum. Ibidem cum Capa competenti. Residuum vero Bonorum suorum dedit & legavit Magistris Petro Canway Archidiacono *Assaens*. Gregorio Flynt Thesaurario, Robert ap Rice & Richardo Lyde Canonicis & Prebendariis *Assaens*. quos ordinavit, fecit, & constituit suos veros & legitimos & ultime Voluntatis antedictæ Executores, ad disponendum omnia & singula Bona illius Reverendi Patris secundum suam ultimam Voluntatem, pro salute anime sue prout ipsis melius videbitur expedire, presentibus tunc ibidem Domino Hugone, David, Domino Johanne Smith, Johanne Vynar, Ludovico ap Ewen, & Domino Galfrido Gregorio, Vicario Choralis Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Assaens*. Testibus ad præmissa vocatis & requisitis.

Memorandum, No Probat enter'd in the Register.

 Notwithstanding what I have mention'd, p. 12 & 74, that this Bishop's Monument is the ancientest in the whole Church, and tho' I have in my Account instanc'd only
in

in the Burials of Bishop William Spridlington and Bishop Laurence Child, in this Cathedral, from their Wills, yet, as I have intimated p. 54, it is not to be doubted but that several other Bishops were interr'd here particularly these nine, which I've specify'd p. 63, viz. Reyner, Abraham, Hugh, Anian I. Anian de Schonaw, Leoline de Bromfeild, David Blethin, John Trevaur, and Leoline ap Madoc; however, the Memorial of their Sepultures is peris'd, and there are no Records extant to manifest it, except that I have very lately happily discover'd the Will of the last of these Bishops, viz. Leoline ap Madoc, which, forasmuch as it confirms my Conjecture, p. 54 aforesaid, I shall here take Liberty to insert, tho' out of its proper Place, being satisfy'd that in including it, I shall have given (if I could have procur'd Bishop Leoline Bromfeild's Will) all the Wills remaining on Record of the Bishops of this See before the Reformation, or perhaps that were ever made, it being plain that John Trevaur I. and no doubt divers others dy'd intestate.

Register.

Testa.

* *Testamentum* Leolini ap *Madoc* E-
piscopi *Affavenfis*.

IN Dei nomine, Amen. Ego *Lewelinus*
filius *Madoc* Episcopus *Affavenfis*, sanus
mente & corpore, prout ad presens perci-
pere possum aut sentire, timens tamen in-
certitudinem finis vitæ meæ propter pesti-
lentiā quæ violenter regnat huius diebus,
sensus insuper quod dum corpus sanitate
viget, mens interior semetipsa collecta ple-
niori utitur ratione, Testamentum meum
condo, ordino, facio in hunc modum.

Imprimis, confisus meritis & precibus
Sanctissimi *Asaph* Episcopi & Confessoris,
Patronique mei, lego animam meam Deo
Omnipotenti & Beatissime *Marie* Matri
eiusdem, & omnibus Sanctis, corpusque
meum sepeliendum in Choro Ecclesie Ca-
thedral. *Affavenf*. juxta magnum Altare
ubi Evangelium ad Magnam Missam legi
confuetum est. Deinde volo & precipio
Executores meos satisfieri Creditoribus &
Servitoribus meis fideliter & competenter
pro eorum labore & servitio. — Item le-
go omnia vasa argentea que emi de *Henri-*
co de Salburi ad fabricam Ecclesie Cathe-
dral.

dral. *Affavens.* ita quod vendantur per celerariam Ecclesie predictae juxta visum & Ordinationem Canoniorum *Affavens.* & meorum Executorum & pretium eorum fiat fideliter & absque dolo & fraude ad fabricam Cathedralis antedictae, si quis illa vasa alio modo alienaverit excommunic. incurrat—— Item lego oves meas & quicquid de meis omnis generis Sororibus meis inter eas æqualiter dividend.—— Item lego *Griffino ap Jenner* nepoti meo librum decretal. & unum ciphum de massara, & unum ciphum de argento—— Item lego *Edmundo ap Griffith* Capellano meo unum ciphum.—— Item lego utensalia domus mee inter nepotes meos filios sororum meorum æqualiter dividenda, excepto quod de plumbo fiat unum vas circa corpus meum in sepultura.—— Item lego pro anima mea 20 s. fratribus predicatoribus *de Rudlan*, & 20 s. fratribus minoribus *de Lanvoes*, & 20 s. Carmelitis *de Denbigh*, & 40 s. Vicariis de Choro Ecclesie *Affavens.*—— Item lego ad fabricam & reparationem Pontis *de Kynwie* 20 s. Factis & solutis funeralibus meis, & solutis debitis universis meis, lego residuum omnium Bonorum meorum pro Missis celebrand. & ad alios pios usus juxta ordinem Executorum meorum, & ad hoc Testamentum meum exequend. infra scriptum, facio & ordino Executores *Griffinum ap Jenner*
 Cano-

Canonicum *Affavensem*, Dominum *Edny-*
vet Vicarium de *Grisfort*, *Madoc ap Gro-*
naley nepotem meum; Scriptum manu
 mea propria istud Testamentum volo quod
 stet in suo robore prout superius continer-
 tur. Dat apud *Althmelidon*, die *Martis*,
 proxima post Festum *S. Hillarii*, A. D.
 1373.

To this is added a Codicill, dated about
 the Middle of October, viz. on the Friday
 after *S. Dennis*, Anno 1375, wherein are
 some small Legacies bequeath'd, and the
 Will ratify'd at *Althmeliden*, in the Pre-
 sence of a Publick Notary, which I find
 prov'd at *Lambeth*, December 7, 1375.
 So I presume the Bishop dyed, at his Palace
 at *Althmeliden*, about the latter End of
 October or Beginning of November in the
 Year 1375 aforesaid.



NUMBER XXXIV.

(Ad p. 75 & 76.)

* *Testamentum* *Henrici* [Standish] *E-*
piscopi *Affaphensis*.

IN Dei nomine, Amen. Ego *Henricus*
Episcopus Affavensis, condo Testamen-
 tum meum in hunc modum, &c. Legō

* In Curia Prerogativ. London. ex Regist. Hogen. 4^{to} f. 26.

corpus meum inter Fratres Minores sepeli-
 endum. Item Ecclesiæ Cathedrali *Assa-*
phensi pro Pavimento Chori, & ceteris ne-
 cessariis xl libras. Item Fratribus Car-
 melitis de *Denbigh* viginti marcas pro edi-
 ficio Claustrii. Item pro libris emendis &
 locandis in Libraria Scholarium Fratrum
 Minorum in Universitate *Oxon.* 5 marcas.
 Item Ecclesiæ Fratrum Minorum *Oxon.*
 decem marcas. Item *Johanni Wynne* pro
 se & filio suo *Henrico* xx marcas. Item pro
 ædificatione Pontis de *Gaythorn* x libras.
 Item pro emendatione altæ viæ inter *Wigan*
 & *Asketon* x marcas. Item Successori in
 Episcopatu xv libras & mitram cum croceo.
 Item pro capis emendis & ceteris necessa-
 riis Altari Ecclesiæ de *Standisb* pertinenti-
 bus xl libras, secundum tenorem & formam
 unius schedulæ in manibus Doctoris *Cud-*
nor. Item pro sepultura mea 40 libras.
 Item pro Tumba erigenda xiii l. vis. viii d.
 in Ecclesia Fratrum Minorum, (*Oxon.*) ubi
 contigerit corpus meum quiescere. Item pro
 Exhibitione Scholarium in Universitate
Oxon xl libras. Item pro edificatione iusulæ
 Fratrum Minorum xl. lib. Item Abbati &
 Conventui de *Whalley* xl. Item omnia alia
 Bona distribuenda secundum discretionem
Ranulphi Poole Prebendarii *Herefordensis*,
 & *Will. Standisbe* naturalis fratris mei,
 quos constituo Executores. Datum tertio
 die *Julii*, Anno 1535. Item do & lego
Nicho-

Nicholao Rigbye juniori Messuagium five Tenementum meum in Wrixbam. Item lego Edificationi Pontis de Frodesbam viginti libras. Testibus Thoma Stacy, Alexandro Standisbe, & Humphrido Chisnall, ac Richardo Heton.

Probatum, &c. Juramento Will. Standisbe Executori, Ranulpho Clerico alio Executore refutante, in persona Magistri Thome Assheley Procuratoris sui.

In *Stow's Survey of London*, p. 347, we have an Account given us what became of the Monuments in the Church of the *Friers Minors*, or *Grey Friars, London*, where, as *A. Wood* tells us, was a Tomb erected to the Memory of this Bishop, pursuant to this his abovementioned Will; so that its continuing till 1666, as I have suggested p. 75, is groundless, Mr. *Stow* informing us, that besides 114 Monuments, which he reckons us up the particular Persons to whom they belong'd, here were five times so many more buried here, whose Monuments are wholly defaced; for there were nine Tombs of Alabaster and Marble inviron'd with Strikes of Iron in the Quire; and one Tomb in the Body of the Church, also coped with Iron, all pull'd down; besides 140 Gravestones of Marble, all sold for 50 l. or thereabouts, by Sir Martin Bowes, Goldsmith and Alderman of London.

NUMBER XXXV.

*Summa Valorum omnium & singulorum
Terrarum, Tenementorum, & Pos-
sessionum, tam Spiritualium quam
Temporalium Episcopatus de Assa-
ven. facta in Anno 26 Hen. VIII.
1534.*

(Ad p. 78.)

EPISCOPATUS ASSAVEN.

TEMPORALIA.

M anerium de Landegla va- let ad Firmam, & dimit- titur Johanni Gruffith sub Si- gillo Capitulo, C Sol. —	l. s. d. 5 00 0
Manerium Sancti Martini valet ad Firmam, & sic dimittitur	1 00 0
Manerium de Melyden valet ad Firmam, & sic dimittitur Pe- tro Mutton per annum —	9 00 0
Terra Episcopi apud S. Asaphen per annum dimittitur Fulconi Salusbur Clerico —	2 00 0
Terra Leprosorum apud Wrex- ham dimittitur Johanni ap Robert —	00 10 0
	Terra

Terra Episcopi. vocat *Uchtervyn* } l. s. d.
& *Istervyn* dimittitur Rogero } 8 00 0

Salisbury —————

Portio annualis Proventus de }
Rectoria de *Montalto*, sive } 5 00 0
Moulde, valet per annum ————

Llanassa in Decanatu de *Tegen* }
gle dimittitur *Jedanni ap Ho* } 16 00 0
sub Sigillo Capituli —————

Rectoria de *Blodwell* dimittitur }
sub Sigillo Capituli ————— } 2 00 0

48 10 0

SPIRITUALIA.

Lactualia in omnibus Decanat. }
Dioces. *Asaph* valet in toto } 66 08 8

Procuraciones annuales in omni- }
bus Decanat. Dioces. *Assaven*. } 53 14 8
valet in toto —————

Sexta Ecclesiarum de *Henllan*, }
Rablan, *Meliden*, *Llanfyllin*, }
Llanvith, *St Asaphen*, *Llan* } 20 14 1
gyrno, *Dymmerchion*, & *Myvor*, }
valet —————

Procuraciones Triennales valet }
juxta rationem ————— } 11 19 9

Probationes Testamentorum per }
totos Decanatus valet per } 1 03 4
annum per estimationem ————

202 10 6

REPRIS.

Fœda Reprisi Petri ap Richard } 5 00 0
Senescalli Maneriorum, &c. }
Fœda Johannis Puleston, Arm. } 5 00 0
Receptoris Episcop. }
Fœda Thoma Standish Auditoris }
Episcopi } 5 00 0
Sic valet per annum clare } 187 11 6
communibus annis }

Inde pro decima parte Regi &
Hereditibus, Regibus *Anglia*, }
annuatim per Clerum conces. } 18 15 1
virtute Actus Parliamenti ul- }
timi }

Note. In *Eflon's Valor St. Asaph* is at
present taxed exactly according to this
Proportion, it being valued there at 187 l.
11 s. 8 d. and the yearly Tenths paid to
the Crown charg'd at 18 l. 15 s. 2 d. both
which respective Sums are at this Day
paid for First Fruite and Tenths.

Deanary

of the entire Tythes, and the entire Tythes
 of the entire Tythes, and the entire Tythes

To this Account of the Bilhoprick it
 may not be improper to add the Endow-
 ments of the rest of the Church Dignita-
 ries, which, as already observed, consist al-
 together of Improprations, the Corps of the
 Deanery being the Rectory of *Hennan*,
Co. Denbigh, the Tythes of *Bodrychwen*
 Township in *Llanfair* Parish, and a Moie-
 ty of the Tythes of *Kilwen*, *Bodorgan*,
 and *St. Asaph* Tythes, all in *St. Asaph* Pa-
 rish. The Dean and two Prebendaries
 The Dean and two Prebendaries, who pay
 the Dean and two Prebendaries, who pay
 the Dean and two Prebendaries, who pay

The Tythes of *Payrol*, *Boddlewiddan*,
 and *Pengwern*, all in *St. Asaph* Parish.

The Tythes of *Dymorbid*, *Co. Flint*,
 of *Llangernaw*, *Co. Denbigh*, of *Kinnell*
 and *Dynorbin* Township in *St. Georges*,
 alias *Revelock* Parish *Co. Denbigh*.

Prebend of *LLANYFYDD*, alias, The
 Chancellorship.

Part of *Llanfysdd* Tythes, *Co. Denbigh*,
 a Moiey of *Kilwen*, *Bodorgan*, and
 K k Rhyll-

Cyph Cyman 7 **Rhyllong Tythes, and the entire Tythes of Cirobrynnau all in St. Asaph Parish.**

Prebend de MELIDEN, alias, The Treasurership.

The Tythes of Meliden, Co. Elynt.

Prebenda de LANVAIR; two Compromissionaries.

The whole Tythes of Llandair (excepting Bodyschwen Township, which belongs to the Deanery abovementioned). Note, The Shares are distinct, and each Prebend has his Part assign'd him particularly: The Cure of the Parish is provided for by the Dean and two Prebendaries, who pay the Curate his Stipend.

Prebend de MYVOD.

The Tythes of Myvod, Co. Denbigh, said to have been heretofore included in St. Asaph Parish, and two little Parcels of Land near St. Asaph Church.

The Tythes of the remaining Part of St. Asaph Parish, not distributed to the abovementioned Members, belong to the Bishop and four Vicars-Choral, which said four Vicars serve and take Care of the Cure

Cure of *St. Asaph* Parish, which is divided
four Parts, in like manner as four distinct
Parishes, as I have noted p. 49 of this
Account.

NUMBER XXXVI.

*Letter to Matthew Parker, Archbishop
of Canterbury, of the State of St.
Asaph Diocese, Anno 1560, from
a Manuscript in Bennet College Li-
brary in Cambridge.*

DIOCESIS ASAPHENSIS.

“ **P**leaseth it your Grace to be adver-
“ tizede, That where you willed
“ and required me, for certain Conside-
“ rations conducent to the general Refor-
“ mation of the Cleargie of the Province
“ of *Canturburie*, to certifie your Grace of
“ this side the fyrste Day of *Februarie*
“ next, or so spedily as I might conven-
“ ently, of the Names and Surnames of all
“ and singular *Deanes, Archdeacons, Chaw-*
“ *celers, Chaunters*, and others, having
“ Dignitie in my Cathedrall Church,

with all *Prebendaries* of the same. And
 also of all and singular *Parsones Vicars*
 within my *Dioces*, and how many of
 them, aswell of our *Cathedral Church*
 as of other beneficed in my *Dioces*, be
 neither *Prestes* nor *Deacons*. Notinge
 also the Names of all such as be learned
 and able to preache, and which of
 them be already lizenzed do preach ac-
 cordingly; and fynallie howe many of
 them do keepe hospitalitie. So it is ac-
 cording unto my bownden duetie I made
 Search through my *Dioces* for my dili-
 gent accomplishment of the same.
 Wherein I have found as hereafter par-
 ticularly ensueth.

Ecclesia Cathedralis ASAPHENSIS.

Magister *Hugo Evanns* Presbyter Decanus *Ecclesie Cathedralis Asaphensis* prædictæ, Articuli Magister & Resident.

Magister *Richardus Rogers* Diaconus, ut ipse suis litteris attestatus est, Archidiaconus *Asaphensis* eruditus & abiens.

Magister *Mauritius Burchenosa* Presbyter, Articuli Magister, & Prebendarius de *Vaynol* in *Ecclesia Cathedrali* prædicta, & Rector de *Dembegb*, Resident & Hospitalis ibidem.

Roberius

Robertus Whorrell adhuc puer, de eruditione & habitatione nobis non constat.

[*Prebendarius de Llanfyllid*]

Magister Robertus Frelond Presbyter, in Legibus Baccalaureus, Prebendarius de *Meledan* in Ecclesia Cathedrali praedicta, & Vicarius de *Donbriegl*, & in eadem residens, sed non hospitalis.

Magister Hugo Puleston Presbyter, in Legibus Baccalaureus, Prebendarius de *Llanwara* in Ecclesia Cathedrali praedicta, Rector de *Llanmawdre*, Rector de *Caston*, Rector de *Combe*, & Vicarius de *Wrexham*, & in eadem Residens ac Hospitalis.

David Clapham Prebendarius de *Llanvayrdalhayarn* in Ecclesia Cathedrali *Asaphensi*, adhuc puer, de eruditione & habitatione nobis non constat.

Magister Johannes Price Presbyter, in Legibus Baccalaureus, noster Cancellarius, Rector de *Whitenton* & Vicarius de *Oswestria*, ac in eadem residens. [*Prebendarius de Myvodi*.]

Domulus Mauritius ap Thomas Comptitionarius ac Prebendarius de *Llanfanan* in Ecclesia Cathedrali *Asaphensi*, ac eadem Prebendarius residens.

Domulus Johannes a Powel Presbyter, Canonicus intra Ecclesiam Cathedralem praedictam, & Vicarius de *Llangarnwe*, residens & hospitalis.

Magister Galfridus Gethio, Artium Ma-
gister, Canonicus in Ecclesia Cathedrali
prædicta, & Rector de *Llanbennuain*. [Lu-
dimagister de Denbigh. *These three last*
Words are written in a modern Hand.

Magister Robertus Hughes, Artium
Magister, Canonicus in Ecclesia Cathedrali
prædicta, & Rector de *Llanypyll*. Ab-
sens.

Magister Henricus Jobnes, Doctor Ju-
ris Civilis, Canonicus in Ecclesia Cathe-
drali prædicta, Comportionarius de *Llan-
sannam*, & Rector de *Llanrost*. Absens.

Dominus Riceus Wynne Presbyter, Ca-
nonicus in Ecclesia Cathedrali prædicta, &
Vicarius de *Eglorsvagh*, & ibidem resi-
dens.

**Canonici Minores, sive Vicarii Chorales Ec-
clesiæ Cathedralis Assaensis.**

Dominus Thomas Gbenton, Presbyter.

Dominus Fenn Lloyd, Presbyter.

Dominus Richardus ap Fenn, Presbyter.

Dominus Galfridus ap Roberts, Presby-
ter.

Decanatus de Tegenghe, [Co. Flint.]

Dominus Robertus Conway Presbyter,
Vicarius Ecclesiæ de *Rudland*, residens.

Domi-

Dominus *Thomas Getkin* Presbiter, Re-
ctor de *Gwenysger*, [non residens.] *Thos-*
ido last in a modern Hand.

Dominus *Ricardus ap Ienn* Presbiter, Vi-
carius de *Deughnon*, [vel *Dimerebion*] re-
sidentis & hospitalis.

Dominus *Johannes Uroytres* Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Combe*, residens.

Dominus *Johannes Griffich* Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Combe*, residens.

Dominus [the Name rubb'd out] Rector
de *Botevarry*.

Dominus *Griffinus Jobnes* Presbiter, Re-
ctor de *Esteviog*, residens & hospitalis.

Robertus Evans, adhuc puer, [Gram-
maticam discens, Rector de *Ogryn*, vel
Caerwis] in a later Hand.

Dominus *Johannes ap Jobn*, Vicar. ibi-
dem residens & hospitalis.

Dominus *Robertus ap Itgall* Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Esteviog* prædicta.

Dominus *Griffinus Jobns* Presbiter, Re-
ctor *Sikeen*, [vel *Kilkeyne*] absens [resi-
dens in sua Rectoria de *Dervoen yn Tale*]
in a later Hand.

Dominus *Griffinus ap Thomas* Presbiter,
Vicarius ibidem & residens.

Dominus *Thomas ap Williams* Presbiter,
Rector de *Nannergh*, absens.

Dominus *Ryceus Wyn* Presbiter, Vicari-
us, in eadem residens.

Dominus

Dominus Thomas Gaskyns Presbiter, Re-
ctor de Nantbupp, & abbas.

Dominus Thomas Brierley Presbiter, Vi-
carius ibidem residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Willielmus ap Jem Presbiter,
Rector de Halbey [vel Hallyne] & resi-
dens.

Dominus Hugh ap Day Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Halbach, & residens.

Dominus Hugo Whitford, in legibus
Baccalaureus, residens & hospitalis. Non-
dum in sacris Ordinibus initiatus. in a la-
ter Hand.

Dominus Griffithus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Robertus ap Jem Presbiter, Vica-
rius de Ebbw, residens & hospitalis.

Deraven &
Cerrig y Drudion

Dominus

Llan-gwm-Dimael & Bettus Gwerfyl

Dominus David Lloyd Presbiter, & Rector de Llangomdimmael & Bettus Gwerfyl residens in eadem & hospitalis.

Dominus Hugo ap David Presbiter, Vicarius de Llangow prædicta, residens. *Llan Gower*

Dominus Robertus Lloyd Presbiter, Rector de Guetherin, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Fulco Pigot Presbiter, Vicarius de Llansanan, & residens.

Dominus Robertus ap St. Edward, Vicarius de Bettus, residens & hospitalis. *Bettus glan*

Magister Galsfridus Ryffin, Vicarius de Llanvost Presbiter, ac in Legibus Baccalaureus & residens. *Conuay*
Llan Rost

Dominus Johannes Griffyth Presbiter, Rector de Llysuaen, & residens.

Dominus Elizeus ap Ricbeard Presbiter, Rector de Llanddoger, & residens.

Dominus Griffinus ap Ellis Presbiter, Rector de Llansansvaid, & absens. *Llan San*

Dominus Thomas Gof Vicarius, ibidem residens & hospitalis. *Gruid Llan*

Dominus Johannes ap Rees Presbiter, Rector de Llandulas, & residens.

Magister Doctor Ellis, Rector de Llandville, [nondum sacris Ordinibus initiatus] *in a modern Hand.*

Dominus Elizeus ap Ricbeard Presbiter, Vicarius ibidem.

Dominus Lodovicus ap David Presbiter, Rector de Llanvibangell Glynmyviz, & residens.

Li Glynmyviz

*Decanatus de Bromefield & Yeale,
[Co. Denbigh.]*

Dominus David Johns Presbiter, Vicarius de Gresford, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Johannes Barton Presbiter, Rector de Arbistock, & residens.

Dominus David ap Edward Presbiter, Vicarius de Ruabon, & residens.

Dominus David ap Edward Presbiter, Rector de Llandegla, absens.

Magister Robertus Rogers, Rector de Llanarmon, & residens.

Dominus Hugo Gontley, Presbiter, Rector de Marchwiell, absens, studet Oxon. ad tempus ex licentia Episcopi.

Dominus Magister Johannes Lloyd Presbiter, de Llanverres Rector residens.

*Decanatus de Quenehope & Mould,
[Co. Flint.]*

Magister Johannes Groyn Presbiter, in Legibus Bacchalaureus, Vicarius de Mould residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Willielmus Butler Presbiter, Vicarius de Easton, (i. e. Queenborough) residens.

Decanatus de Marchia. [Co. Salop.
& Denbigh.]

Dominus Johannes Mathewe Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Lamutbin* residens.

Dominus Riccus ap Volit Presbiter, Vi-
carius de *Cbirk* residens.

Dominus Hugo ap David Presbiter, Re-
ctor de *Llanarmon* residens.

Dominus Richardus ap Hoell Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Llanfelin* residens.

Dominus Richardus ap Hoell Presbiter,
Rector de *Sylaten* residens.

Dominus Johannes ap Robert Presbiter,
Rector de *Llanymenyon* residens.

Dominus Johannes ap Rice Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Rennsley* [vel *Kinnerfley*] resi-
dens.

Dominus Nicolaus Reymon Presbiter,
Rector de *Knooking* residens.

Dominus Rogerus ap David Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Llangollen* residens.

[Magister *Johannes Price* Presbiter, in
Legibus Baccalaureus, Vicarius de *Oswa-
stry*, & Rector de *Vobyttenten*, (vel *Whi-
chbrington*) residens & hospitalis.] *This last*
in a much fresher Hand.

Decanatus de Pola. [Co. Montgomery.]

Dominus *Johannes Price* Presbiter, Vicarius de *Pola*, & residens.

Dominus *Hugo ap Rees* Presbiter, Vicarius de *Gilesfild*, & residens.

Dominus *Lodovicus ap Wore* Presbiter, Vicarius de *Myvod*, & residens.

Dominus *Thomas ap Richard* Presbiter, Rector de *Llanvibangel yn Gwaryse*, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus *Willielmus ap Owain* Presbiter, Rector de *Cartbheibo*, & residens.

Magister *Griffinus Lloyd* Presbiter, in Legibus Baccalaureus, Rector de *Llanvillin* residens & hospitalis.

Dominus *Nicholaus Powel* Presbiter, Vicarius de *Llansanfraidd in Mecham* residens.

Dominus *Richardus Paghmon* Presbiter, Vicarius de *Llandisilu* residens.

Magister *Rinaldus Johns* Presbiter, Artium Magister, Rector de *Llanvechan*, residens in eadem.

Dominus *Thomas Brerton* Presbiter de *Llandrunio*, absens. (Residens tamen & hospitalis in Vicaria sua de *Northop*) in a later Hand.

Dominus *Thomas Lewes* Presbiter, Rector de *Castel* residens & hospitalis.

Domi-

Dominus Thomas Salisbury Presbiter,
Vicarius de Llanvair residens.

Dominus David ap Fenn Presbiter, Re-
ctor de Llandisill residens.

Dominus Riceus Wyn Presbiter, Rector
de Llangadwyn residens & hospitalis.

Dominus David ap Fenn leg. Presbiter,
Rector de Llangynewe residens.

Dominus Mauritius Moses Presbiter, Re-
ctor de Llangynook.

Dominus Fulco ap Griffith Presbiter, Re-
ctor de Hurnant residens.

Dominus Mauritius ap Owain Presbiter,
Vicarius de Bettus residens.

Magister Johannes Groyn, in Legibus
Bacchalaureus, Rector de Penant, & ab-
sens. (Residet tamen in sua Vicaria de
Mold & hospitalis ibidem)

Dominus Lewes ap John, Vicarius ibi-
dem ac Presbiter, ac residens.

Magister Thomas Jenkins, Presbiter de
Nova Villa, residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Thomas ap David Presbiter,
Rector de Llanberrig residens.

Dominus Johannes ap David Presbiter,
Rector de Menavon & residens.

Dominus Robertus ap William Presbiter,
Rector de Aberhav & residens.

Magister Mauritius Griffith, in Legibus
Baccalaureus, Rector de Llandusyll ab-
sens.

Domi-

Dominus Thomas ap Madok, Vicarius
ibidem & Presbiter, ac residens.

Decanatus de Kyvelioel. [Co. Mont.
gomery.]

Magyn Clack
Dominus Hugo ap David Presbiter, Re-
ctor de Magbyn Vairb, absens. (Residens
tamen in sua Rectoria de Malloy, & hos-
pitalis) in a later Hand.

Dominus Robertus ap Medd Presbiter,
Vicarius ibidem residens.

Dominus Rogerus Cotton Presbiter, Re-
ctor de Penegoes residens & hospitalis.

Dominus Griffith ap David Presbiter,
Vicarius de Llanbrenware residens.

Llan bryn Mawr
Dominus Lewis ap Fenn Presbiter, Vi-
carius de Darowen residens.

Dominus Fenn ap John Presbiter, Rector
de Llanoryn residens.

Llan ywryn
Dominus Thomas Lloyd Presbiter, Re-
ctor de Kemmes residens.

Dominus Hugo ap David Presbiter, Re-
ctor de Malloyd residens & hospitalis.

Malloyd
Dominus Thomas ap Williams Presbiter,
Rector de Llanymonben residens.

Llan ym Mawr
Magister Thomas Jenkins Presbiter, Vi-
carius de Llanlognayarn, & residens ac
hospitalis.

Decanatus de Penllyn & Ydemon.

[Co. Merioneth.]

Dominus *Hugo ap Robert* Presbiter,
Rector de *Llanuawr*, absens.

Dominus *Richardus ap Griffith* Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Llanvair*, & residens.

Dominus *Hugo ap Robert* Presbiter,
Rector de *Llanvyllyn*, residens & hospita-
lis.

Dominus *David Libenton* Presbiter, Re-
ctor de *Llansanfraidd* residens.

Dominus *David ap Robert* Presbiter,
Rector de *Llangower* residens.

Dominus *Griffinus ap Llun* Presbiter,
Rector de *Llangar* residens.

Magister *Edmundus Meywyet*, in Legi-
bus Baccalaureus, Rector de *Cormen* ab-
sens. (Studet Oxonia) in a later Hand.

Dominus *Johannes ap David Lloyd*
Presbiter, Rector de *Llanthersell* residens.

Dominus *Henricus ap Hoell* Presbiter,
Rector de *Llandrillo*, absens. (Oxonia stu-
dens) in a later Hand.

Dominus *Johannes Raynold*, Vicarius
de *Llandrillo*, & Presbiter residens.

Dominus *Johannes ap Harry* Presbiter,
Vicarius de *Gwethelwern* residens.

Dominus *David ap Fenn* Presbiter, Re-
ctor de *Bettus*, residens & hospitalis.

Quod

Bettus Gwethelwern

Caer Einion

Llanuawr
near Bala.

Llyn Dyffryn

Llan Garw Gwynn

Llan Dderfel

David ap
Ieuan

" Quod ad Contionatores Evangelicos
 attinet paucissimi sunt, attamen Magi-
 ster Evans Decanus, Magister Price
 Cancellarius, Magister Jenkins Rector
 Nova Villa, Magister Griffinus Lloyd
 Rector de Llanvyllyn, Dominus David
 Lloyd Rector de Langundimmael. Hi
 concionantur utcumque ad aliquam uti-
 litatem & ædificationem inter indoctos
 & imperitos quales habet nostra Diocce-
 sis; præterea nulli sunt.

RICHARD ASSAPHEN.

*I am not insensible but that several Names
 of Persons and Places may differ from the
 present Usage; but that Objection is to be
 answer'd by the Erroneousness of the Copy.*



NUMBER XXXVII

(Ad p. 88.)

*Sale of Church Lands belonging to the
See of St. Asaph, extracted from
a valuable MS. in the Library of
Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle
Temple, Esq; and F. R. S.*

M 1789 31 1648. The Mannour and Lordship of *Istherin* Co. Flint & Denbigh, sold to Humphrey Jones and Henry Jones for May 9, 1649. Two Messuages in St. Martin's Church Salop, sold to Will. Fell and Jonathan Talbot for August 22, 1649. Part of the Mannour of *Wrexham*, Co. Denbigh, sold to James Lloyd for March 25, 1650. The Mannours of *Landegla*, *Wibberwin*, and *Meliden*, with other Lordships, Mannours, and Lands, sold to John Jones and George Twiston, Esqrs. for

195 10 00

50 00 00

3797 00 00

NUMBER XXXVIII.

(Ad Pag. 89.)

*Orders for Monthly Preaching in St.
Asaph Parochial Church.*

D*ecreta* five *Ordinationes* per Reverendum in Christo Dominum Dominum Georgium Permissione Divina *Asaphensem* Episcopum facta in Domo Capitulari Ecclesiæ suæ Cathedralis *Asaphensis*, septimo Die Mensis Junii, Anno Domini 166-- cum consensu Decani & Capituli pro Concionibus *Wallico* Sermone in Ecclesia Parochiali de *Llanelwy*, Anglicè, *The Lower Church*, secunda Dominica Mensis *Novembris* proxima incipienda, & in perpetuum fienda secundum morem & consuetudinem tempore Reverendi Patris *Johannis Owen*, nuper Episcopi *Asaphensis* predecessoris sui exercitatum & observatum, & jam per eum confirmatum sequuntur.

Novembris Dominica secunda Dominus Episcopus.

Decembris Dominica secunda Decanus.

Januarii Dominica secunda Prebend. de *Vaynol*.

Februarii Dominica secunda Prebend de *Llanywith*.
Martii

Martii Dominica secunda Prebend. de Myvoss.

Aprilis Dominica secunda 1 Vicar Choralis.

Maii Dominica secunda, Decanus.

Junii Dominica secunda, Prebend. de Vaynol.

Julii Dominica Secunda Prebend. de Llanywith.

Augusti Dominica secunda Decanus

Septembris Dominica secunda Prebend de Vaynol.

Octobris Dominica secunda 2 Vicarius Choralis.

Dominica *Pasche*, tempore matutino, tertius Vicarius Choralis.

Dominica *Pentecostes* tempore vespertino quartus Vicar. Choralis.

Note, Here is since, by a new Scheme, a Sermon every Sunday in Welsh, in the Parish Church, where the Bishop, Dean, and Prebendaries take their Turns, as they do also in the Cathedral, where the Bishop has seven Turns as Bishop, and six as Archdeacon; the Dean has also six Turns, and the Prebendaries of Vaynol, Lanyfidd, and Meliden, five Turns; and the 2 Comportionaries of Llanvni 4 Turns each; and the Prebendary of Mivod 3 Turns, and each of the Canons two Turns: These Turns are supplied in their Absence by the Vicars Choral, who have for each Sermon, 6s. 8d.

NUMBER XXXIX.

(Ad Pag. 92 & 28.)

An Act for appropriating the Rectory of Llanrhayader in Mochmant in the Counties of Denbigh and Montgomery, and of Skerviog in the County of Flint, for Repairs of the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph, and the better Maintenance of the Choir there, and also for uniting several Rectories Sine Cura and the Vicarages of the same Parishes, within the Diocese of St. Asaph aforesaid.

WHereas the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph in the County of Flint, by reason of the high and bleak Situation thereof near the Sea, is much exposed to Storms, and requireth great and frequent Repairs, for defraying the Charge whereof there is not at present any competent Maintenance; and whereas the Income and Allowance of the Choir within the said Church

Church is likewise very small and inconsiderable, and whereas also several Vicarages within the Diocese of *St. Asaph* aforesaid, herein aftermention'd, are of so small yearly Value, that the same are insufficient to support the present Incumbents thereof, and the Rectories as well as the Vicarages, being all of the Patronage of the Bishop of *St. Asaph*, are *sine cura*, and the Rectors thereof not obliged to be resident within the said Parishes, or to perform any spiritual Function there; which Rectories, if the said Vicarages were extinct, and the *Cure of Souls* placed in the said Rectors, would afford a competent Revenue for the Maintenance of such spiritual Persons (who, being lawfully qualified, may reside and officiate there) Now therefore the Right Reverend Father in God, *Isaac* Lord Bishop of *St. Asaph*, humbly prayeth your Majesty, That it may be enacted, *And be it enacted*, by the Kings most excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the *Lords Spiritual and Temporal*, and *Commons* in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Advowson, Patronage, and Right of Presentation, of and to the Rectory of *Llanrayader* in *Mocknant*, in the Counties of *Denbigh* and *Mountgomery*, shall be, and is hereby vested in the said Dean

and

and Chapter of *St. Asaph* and their Successors; and that from and after the next Avoidance thereof, the said Rectory of *Llanrhyader*, and all the *Gleab, Tythes, Issues, and Profits* thereof shall be, and the same are hereby vested in the said Dean and Chapter of *St. Asaph*, and their Successors for ever, and the same shall from thenceforth be appropriated, consolidated, united, and incorporated to them and their Successors for ever, and they shall be and remain perpetual Parsons and Incumbents thereof, without any Presentation, Nomination, Admission, Induction of any other Incumbents thereunto for the Future, and they shall hold the same as appropriated to this only Intent and Purpose, that the *Rents, Issues, and Profits* of the same shall be by them from thenceforth, from Time to Time, for ever bestowed and employed to and for the satisfying and defraying the Charge of the Repairs of the said Cathedral-Church of *St. Asaph*, in the first Place, and the Residue of the said *Profits* for the Augmentation of the Revenue of the Choir thereof. And that until such Vacancy of the Rectory of *Llanrhyader* shall happen, (but no longer) the *Rents, Issues, and Profits*, of the Rectory of *Skeirviog* in the County of *Flint*, with the Appurtenances thereof, being now holden by the said Bishop in *Com-*
mendam

mendam, shall be appropriated and applied to and for the Repairs of the said Cathedral-Church of St. *Asaph*, and for the Augmentation of the said Revenue of the said Choir. And that the *Rents, Issues,* and *Profits* of the said Rectory of *Llanrhayader*, when vacant, and of the Rectory of *Skeviog* in the Meantime, until such Vacancy shall happen, shall be distributed, disbursed, and apportioned, by the said Dean and Chapter of St. *Asaph* aforesaid, by and with the Consent of the said Bishop for the Time being, for the Purposes aforesaid. But in Case any Difference shall happen to arise between the said Bishop of St. *Asaph* for the Time being, and the Dean and Chapter there for the Time being, concerning the Distribution of the Moneys, by this present Act intended for the Repairs and Augmentations aforesaid, the same shall then be finally settled and determined by the Order and Determination of the *Lord Archbishop of Canterbury* for the Time being. And if the said Dean and Chapter shall refuse to join in such reasonable Distribution, and any Question shall arise, concerning the Mis-employment of any of the *Rents, Issues,* and *Profits* of the said Rectories, by the said Dean and Chapter, to any other Purpose than is by this Act appointed, the same shall be and may

may be heard and determined by the Bishop of *St. Asaph* for the Time being; and in Case it shall appear, that the said Dean and Chapter shall have misemploy'd any of the said Rents, Issues, and Profits, that the said Bishop of *St. Asaph* for the Time being, shall and may compel the Payment thereof by Sequestration of their Ecclesiastical Possessions, or other Ecclesiastical Censures, as in ordinary Cases of Dilapidations. *And* be it farther enacted, that if the Dean and Chapter shall at any Time hereafter find themselves agrieved by any such Order, and Sentence of the Bishop of *St. Asaph*, that they may appeal to the Archbishop of the Province for Redress therein, as in Cases of ordinary Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction. *And* it is also enacted, that the said Dean and Chapter of *St. Asaph*, and their Successors, by and with the Consent of the Bishop of *St. Asaph* for the Time being, shall and may, from Time to Time, make Leases of the Gleab, Tythes, and other Profits of the said Rectory of *Llanrhayader*, with the Appurtenances or any Part thereof, when it shall become vacant, in Writing, under their respective Seals, to any Person or Persons in Possession only, without any Fine or Fines, for any Term or Number of Years, not exceeding one and twenty, so as there be reserved thereupon to the said Dean and Chapter

Chapter, and their Successors, the full yearly Value of what shall be so leased for the Rent thereof, or so much as the same can reasonably and without any Fraud be lett for, which Rent shall be subject to the said Trust, and to be employ'd and applied as aforesaid. And be it farther enacted by the Authority aforesaid, that when and assoon as the said Rectory of *Skeiviog* shall be discharged from the Repairs and Augmentation abovementioned by the Avoidance of the said Rectory of *Llanrhayader*, the same Rectory of *Skeiviog* and Vicarage of *Skeiviog* shall be united for ever. And the Vicar of *Skeiviog*, at the Time of such Union happening, shall be Rector of *Skeiviog*, and the Vicarage from thenceforth extinct for ever.

And also the Rectory of *Denbigh* and Vicarage thereof, and the Rectory of *Llanroost*, and the Vicarage thereof, and such one of the Rectories proportionary of *Llansannan*, which shall first become void, and the Vicarage of *Llansannan* in the County of *Denbigh*, and the Rectory of *Nannerch* and the Vicarage thereof, and the Rectory of *Caermys* and the Vicarage thereof in the County of *Flint*, and the Rectory and Vicarage of *Llandyffil*, and the Rectory and Vicarage of *Machynlleth* in the County of *Montgomery*, from and after the first respective Vacancies of the said Rectories

shall be united respectively, and the Vicars thereof respectively, at the Time when such Union shall respectively happen, shall be Rectors of the said Parishes, and the said Vicarages thereof respectively shall be extinct from thenceforth for ever; and the Profits thereof respectively be renewed by the Rectors thereof and their Successors, who shall from thenceforth respectively have respective Cares of the Souls of the respective Parishes. *Provided* nevertheless that the said Rectory of *Llanroost* being first united to the Vicarage, shall be for ever charged and made hereby liable to the Payment of the annual Sum of *Twenty Pounds* to the *Minister or Curate* (for the Time being) officiating at the Chapel of *St. German*, within the said Parish of *Llanroost*. It is also farther enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That when and as soon as the Rectory of *Llanarmon in Yale* in the said County of *Denbigh* shall become vacant, all the Gleab Lands and Parsonage House thereof shall be thenceforth added to the Endowment of the Vicarage of *Llanarmon*, and so remain for ever united to the same. *Saving* to the Bishop of *St. Asaph* and his Successors the Right of Patronage to all and every the said Benefices, when the said *Rectories* and *Vicarages* are respectively united, and all other Duties and Payments which belong to the said Bishop,

shop, payable by the said Rectors and Vicars, or any of them, any Law, Custom, or Usage to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding, saving also to the King's Majesty, his *Heyres* and *Succeffors*, and to all other Person or Persons, Bodies Politick and Corporate, their Heyrs, Executors, and Successors, other than the said Lord Bishop of *St. Asaph* and his Successors, all such Right, Title, and Interest, Claym and Demands whatsoever, which they or any of them may or ought to have in or to the Premisses, or to any of them, as if this ACT had never been had or made, any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.



NUMBER XL.

(Ad Pag. 94)

Two Letters, one wrote by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the other by the King, to Bishop Barrow, touching the uniting the Mannour of Meliden to the Bishoprick of St. Asaph, &c.

Salutem in Christo.

‘ **M**Y good Lord, in an Age when so
 ‘ many seek their own and so few
 ‘ the Good of the Church in general ; it
 ‘ is an high and noble Example which
 ‘ your Lordshipp have given us, by neg-
 ‘ lecting the opportunity of your private
 ‘ advantage to promote the common Bene-
 ‘ fit of your Successors: I assure you, his
 ‘ Majesty esteems and accepts well this
 ‘ Instance of your Zeal for God’s Church,
 ‘ and with that God I doubt not your Re-
 ‘ ward will be on High.--- To him my
 ‘ Prayer shall be that you may live to see
 ‘ the good work accomplisht which you
 ‘ have so well begun : But if it shall please
 ‘ him to take you from your Work to your
 ‘ Re-

' Reward before, the enclosed may secure
 ' you that Care will be taken to preserve
 ' to Succession what you have so worthily
 ' design'd for it : For the manner of doing
 ' it I consulted both my Lord Chancellor
 ' and my Lord Chief Justice *North*, and
 ' if you can suggest any thing that may
 ' make it yet stronger or safer, I will pur-
 ' sue it.

' My Lord, there is one thing more,
 ' which I have been much importuned to
 ' move your Lordship in, and 'tis with my
 ' Lord of *London's* Privy and Consent
 ' that 'tis once more propos'd to you ;
 ' There is a Stranger who hath been some
 ' Years among us, *Job. Seobaldus Fabricius*,
 ' a Man of very good Learning, humble,
 ' and modest, one that loves our Church
 ' well, and hath written in Defence of it,
 ' and thereby created himself Enemies both
 ' among our Dissenters here, and his own
 ' Countrymen, who have thereupon di-
 ' vested him of the Livelyhood he had
 ' there before, so that I have now Reason
 ' to fear he is in Want. My Lord, I have
 ' been inform'd that his Majesty hath
 ' written twice to you to bestow one of the
 ' many *Sine cura's* within your Patronage
 ' upon him, it being in Regard of his
 ' Want of Language the only proper Way
 ' of providing for him. I am very loth
 ' to press upon your Lordshipp, 'tis against
 ' my

my Nature and against my Rule. It is fit,
 ' I think, that every Man be left freely to
 ' dispose of his own: I shall only say this
 ' Man is *worthy*, for whom you should do this,
 ' for he hath loved our Nation; and I veri-
 ' ly believe that if you shall comply with
 ' this Request of mine, he that is the God
 ' of the Helpless, and of the Stranger, will
 ' give you the Comfort of it both *here* and
 ' *hereafter*. I am, my Lord, with all
 ' hearty Affection,

Your loving Brother,

Lambeth-House,
 April 1, 1679.

W. CANT.

Subscrib'd,

*For the Rev^d Father in God
 the L^d B^p of St. Asaph.*



CHARLES R.

' Right Reverend Father in God we greet
 ' you well: Whereas we have with
 ' Satisfaction taken Notice of your good In-
 ' tentions for the Augmentation of the Re-
 ' venue of your See, by reserving a certain
 ' Lease

' Lease of a considerable Value, (whereof
 ' two Lives are already fallen) to run out
 ' (and then to be annexed to the said See
 ' for ever, and held as a Demesne by the
 ' Bishops there), We cannot but highly
 ' approve of this your good Intention here-
 ' in, and do accordingly recommend it to
 ' you, and to persist in the same; and for
 ' your farther Encouragement in so good a
 ' Work, and that it may not be in the
 ' Power of any of your Successors to defeat
 ' so pious an Intention, by transferring
 ' the Benefit (so worthily by you refused)
 ' to his own private Advantage, *We* do
 ' hereby declare, that if it shall please
 ' GOD you shall die before the perfecting
 ' and compleating thereof, that *Wee* will
 ' by all Ways in our Power oblige your
 ' Successor to do it; and by the Advice of
 ' our Councell learned in the Law secure
 ' the same, so as it shall not be in the
 ' Power of any Bishop of that See to make
 ' any Lease or Leases thereof, that shall
 ' continue any longer than his own Time,
 ' and for so much Rent as may be had for
 ' the same. And our Pleasure also is, That
 ' these our Royal Letters doe Remayne up-
 ' on Record, and be Registred both in your
 ' own Register, and upon the Register
 ' Book of the Dean and Chapter of that our
 ' Cathedral, that all whom it may con-
 ' cerne

(280)

cerne may take due Notice hereof. And
to we bid you heartily farewell.

By his Majesty's Command.

SUNDERLAND.

*Given at our Court at Whitehall,
the 1st Day of April, 1679, in
the One and Thirtieth Year of
our Reigns.*

Subscribed,

*To the Right Rev^d in God
Isaac Lord Bishop of St.
Asaph.*



† †

(*Ad p. 96 & 107.*)

*Customary Mortuaries due to the Bi-
shops of St. Asaph, on the Decease
of every Clergyman beneficed in St.
Asaph Diocese: From an Account
exhibited in Q. Elizabeth's Time.*

I*mprimis, His best Gelding, Horse, or
Mare.*

Item, His best Gown.

Item, His best Cloak.

*Item, His best Coat, Jerkin, Doublet,
and Breeches.*

Item,

*Item, His Hose, or Neither-Stockings,
Shoes, and Garters.*

Item, His Waistcoat.

Item, His Hat and Capps.

Item, His Faulchion.

Item, His best Book.

Item, His Surplice.

Item, His Purse and Girdell.

Item, His Knife and Gloves.

Item, His Signet, or Ring of Gold.

‘ *N. B.* These Mortuaries, as already
‘ mention’d, amounting to a very inconfi-
‘ rable Value, and having been by Bishop
‘ *Fleetwood* never above once or twice ta-
‘ ken in Kind, his Lordship forgiving the
‘ poor Widows, and compounding with
‘ Rich, and applying the Money he took
‘ of them towards buying Books for the
‘ *New Library* he caus’d to be made over
‘ the School; the said worthy Bishop, as
‘ a farther Test of his Generosity, join’d
‘ in procuring an Act of Parliament for set-
‘ ting aside this Custom, and benefiting his
‘ Successors, by settling on the See a Li-
‘ ving of a very considerable Income in
‘ Lieu thereof; which good Deed, as it
‘ has accordingly took Place, so it will for
‘ ever be remember’d with Honour by the
‘ succeeding Bishops and Clergy of this
‘ Church and Diocese.

The first settled Endowment of St. Asaph Choir, as noted p. 28. appropriated by Bishop Barrow, out of the Tythes of Skeviog, was as follows.

To the Organist 14 l. per Ann. (which was afterwards augmented by the Bishop and Chapter to 24 l.)

To 4 Singing Men 12 l. per Ann. (which was afterwards augmented to 8 l. each Singing Man.)

To 4 Singing Boys 8 l. per Ann. (which was augmented to 16 l.)

To a Virgins 2 l. (which was augmented to 6 l. 18 s.)

To an Organ-Blower, Sexton, and Clock-winder, 5 l. 17 s. 8 d.)

To a Receiver of the Rents, 6 l.

To the Chapter-Clerk 4 l. besides five Shillings for each Lease.

Note. All these Augmentations were made by the Bishop and Chapter out of their own respective *Dividends*, which, with the Charges of the Reparation of the Church, abundantly more than doubled all the Perquisites of *Skeviog*; besides which there were oftentimes divers extraordinary Expences, and a good deal of Money subscrib'd at several Meetings: To instance only in one of them in Bishop Barrow's Time;

Time; The said Bishop subscrib'd towards procuring the aboverecited Act, printed pag. 268, &c. and repairing the Fabrick 100 l. The Dean 24 l. The Prebendary of *Vaynol* 9 l. and of *Meliden* 10 l. and the rest in Proportion, the Prebendary of *Llanvair* giving 6 l. 10 s. and of *Myvud* 5 l. 10 s.

It is also to be observ'd, that when the Rectory of *Llanrbayader* fell in before the Chapter eased themselves, they made an Order, intimating, that if it should not be sufficient to pay off all Charges, they would subscribe as usually. This I cannot omit taking Notice of as a most laudable Example, and forbear repeating my Wishes on Conclusion of the whole, *That this Church may ever be happy, in being govern'd by Natives*; for I am perswaded, from what I have heard in those Parts, That if *Landaff* (which is the largest of all the *Welsh* Sees, and has twice the Number of Houses as in *St. Asaph*) had continued to enjoy the like good Fortune, the Reparation of that venerable Fabrick (infinitely the most magnificent of any in *Wales* except *St. David's*) had not been thus miserably neglected, nor the Choir-Service (which is regularly perform'd in all other Cathedrals in the Kingdom) suffer'd to be singly put down in that Church, which is the most ancient Bishop's See in the *British* Nation, and the Mother of all the Churches in this Country.

Quadam Addenda & Cor- rigenda.

Page 10. l. 7. for cover'd with Tiles, r.
cover'd with Slate, call'd Ogwen
Slate, from Ogwen Co. Carnarvon, which
are light, durable, and beautiful.

P. 15. l. last, r. Proregistrarii.

P. 18. l. 22. r. minime.

P. 20. l. 11. after Cyndern add or Ken-
tairn.

P. 22. l. 21. for Richardus r. Ramulfus.

P. 26. l. 10. after Bishop insert who.

P. 28. l. 31. See in Page 121, and 123,

P. 30. l. 17. r. Llangedwin,
and 124, some Corrections made to these
Places.

P. 43. & 72 r. Llanegwest.

P. 45. for Abertew r. Aberiw.

P. 50. l. 14. place the Parenthesis before
the Word Presentative.

P. 51. 'The Liber Ruber Affavensis was,
'as I am inform'd, never seen by Mr.
'Wharton but only an Extract of it; the
'Book itself has been long since lost, and
'what is preserv'd is only some Part of it.'

P. 52.

P. 52. ' Bishop *John Trevaux* is said to
' have built *Langollen* Bridge, which is rec-
' kon'd one of the greatest Curioſities of
' theſe Parts: In *Gresford* Church there
' is an Effigies of a Prielt ſeemingly, who,
' as they tell us, was the Founder of that
' Bridge. This might poſſibly be put up
' by *John Trevaux*, while he was only
' Canon of *St. Afaph*.

P. 53. for *Harriot* r. *Mortuary*, an Har- *Daered*
' riot being more properly due to a *Tempo-*
' ral Perſon: See Biſhop *Leoline ap. Madac* *on K.H.*
' his Will, printed in the *Appendix*, p. 241.

P. 54. *Blodevot* r. *Blodwell*, and *Lan-*
waeder r. *Llanraeder*.

P. 61. ' *Owen Glendour*, as I have been
' lately inform'd, dy'd after the Year 1415
' at *Monington*, Co. *Hereford*, where he had
' marry'd a Daughter to one of the Family
' of *Monington*, and was there buried.

P. 64. Biſhop *John Lowe* built the Li-
brary of the *Auſtin Friars* at *Landon*, as we
learn from *Leland's Coll. Vol. 3. p. 54.*

P. 72, l. 14. after *David* add *ap J E R-*
W E R T H.

P. 75. ſee ſome Corrections made to
this Page in Page 245.

P. 85. In *Syllatin* Church Co. *Salop* is,
on an ordinary Stone on the North Side
the Communion-Table, the following In-
ſcription, in Memory of Biſhop *John Han-*
mer, engraven on a little Braſs Plate al-
moſt worn out. *Inter*

Inter Paternos Cineres sepultus (jacet) prestantissimus olim Vir Johannes Episcopus Aslavenfis; qui cum quinquennium in Episcopatu summa cum Pietate necnon incomparabili Assiduitate præsuisset, piè & feliciter obiit, 23 Junii 1629, Etatis sue 55.

No Inscription for Bishop Beveridge, &c. as I have rightly intimated in this Place.

P. 86 l. 23. read *Cwitta Cywarwydd*.

P. 87. What is here said relates only to a settled Course or Cycle of constant preaching; here were Preachers before, as may be seen p. 264.

P. 89. for *Llanchnio* r. *Llandrynio*.

P. 94. l. 23. after *May 10* add *A. D. 1703*.

P. 96. after l. 4. add *Prebendary of Windsor*.

P. 97. l. 29. for *Zeal* r. *Liberality*.

P. 98. l. 1. for *under* r. *render*.

P. 101. *Hugh Holbeche* occurs Dean of *St. Asaph*; Anno 1409, in the Registers of *Lambeth*.

P. 102. *Llanhaiader* r. *Llanrhaiader*, a Mistake in spelling the *Welsh* Names, which has too often happen'd thro' the Author's Ignorance of that Language.

P. 104. l. 7. r. *Llandrillo*.

P. 105. Dean *David Lloyd* died September 7, 1663. l. 13. for *Rector* r. *Vicar*.

P. 106,

P. 106. l. 14. *dele in the Patronage of his College*, and insert the said Words after *Co. Leicester* in l. 17.

P. 109. after l. 16. among the Archdeacons of *St. Asaph* insert *Itbael ap Rotbert*, whom I meet with possess'd of this Office *Anno 1375*, and also about 1393.

P. 110. Archdeacon *Tubney* dy'd about *June 1457*. In the Chancel of *Dissert* was put up this in the Glass Windows, in Memory of him, *Orate pro bono statu Johannis Tubney Archid*—— And this following one for the Parishioners, *Orate pro bono statu Parochianorum ad faciend. istam fenestram*, 1450. Intimating that these Windows were in that Year glasd by the Archdeacon and his Parishioners, and in all Likelihood the Church might be then built.

P. 111. *Richard Rogers* was made Archdeacon, as I take it, about the latter End of 1559. In 1562 he went out Batchelor of Divinity of the University of *Cambridge*.

Ib. l. 7. *Clanfechen* r. *Llanfechen*.

P. 113. l. 17. r. *Trawsfynnidb*.

P. 116. l. 16. put from the Syllable as to Figure 14 in a Parenthesis. l. 21. r. *Llanymynech*; and l. 29. for *Llanwem* r. *Llanwren*.

P. 118. Prebendary *John Lloyd* died April 11, 1668, and was bury'd at *Marchwiell*,

well, without any Inscription; and Dr. Price dy'd 4 Nov. Martii, 1683, and was bury'd at Hawarden.

P. 119. *John Edwards* r. *John Edwards*.

P. 120. l. 9. r. *Llanysfodd*.

P. 122. l. 6. *dale and*, and l. 9. for *go* r. *going*.

P. 123. l. 10. for *S. T. P. r. L. L. D.* and l. 27. after *me* add *I shall*.

P. 124. I am lately told that *Orson Madock*, which was originally a Member to *Bangor*, is as well as the Mother-Church of *Bangor* in *Chester* Diocese; and also that of *Worthenbury*, lately made a distinct Parish, belongs also to *Chester*.

P. 132. l. last, *Successor* r. *Predecessor*.

P. 139. l. 19. r. *presolae*.

P. 197. l. 5. r. *precipimus*.

P. 211. l. 9. after *before* *seu* insert *prisonie*.

P. 229. l. 4. after 1402 add *which*.

N. B. The Editor is not unapprehensive that in Page 162 the Names of some Places are so spelt, that it will be difficult for a Native to know his own Parish; but as he presumes that following the original Copy will vindicate him there, so he hopes that several minute Errors, not taken Notice of in this Review, will be candidly overlook'd by those Gentlemen who are skil'd in the *Welsh* Tongue, who he wishes would themselves undertake a compleat History

story of the several Dioceses and Cathedral Churches in *Wales*. An Attempt which he acknowledges he has with more Zeal than Ability engaged in. Wherefore as he sincerely wishes that all he has hitherto done may be hereafter compriz'd and correctly publish'd in larger and better Accounts. So he here asks Pardon for all the Errors and Omissions committed by him, and humbly recommends the more fortunate Pursuit of these Inquiries to such who have better Opportunities and more Skill in prosecuting and accomplishing them.

The Author endeavouring while he was making these Collections, to procure an Account of the *Dedications* of the Churches in general of *St. Asaph* Diocese, and some Description of *Wrexham*, *Gresford*, and *Mould* Churches, in regard that the Fabricks of them are for elegant Workmanship, as he is inform'd, much preferable to their *Cathedral* or Mother-Church of *St. Asaph*, craves Leave (tho' somewhat besides his Purpose) to exhibit what he has been favoured with of this Sort in *Montgomeryshire*, that County comprehending near a 3d Part of *St. Asaph* Diocese) and also the Dimensions of *Wrexham* Church; presuming if this Specimen is approv'd of, it may recommend the com-

pleating in like manner the rest of the Churches not only in this one Diocese, but also throughout the several respective Counties in *Wales*, which, if transmitted to him he may possibly have hereafter an Opportunity of publishing, with other material Corrections of and Additions to what he has done in his brief History of the *Welsh* Bishopricks.



*Dedications of Churches and Festivals
in the County of Montgomery.*

*M*Obdre Feast follows *All Saints*.

Llandhinam Feast follows *March* 1. tho' the Church is suppos'd to be dedicated to *St. Lbonio*, a Chapel of Ease to this Parish at *Kappel Banbadlog*.

Lhan Idlos Feast in *September*, after *Idlos* Day.

Treveglwys Feast follows *Michaelmas* Day.

Lhanwnnog Feast follows *St. Gwnnog's* Day, viz. *Oct. 29*.

Kerri Feast follows *Michaelmas* Day; a Chapel formerly at *Gwern-y-go* in this Parish.

Church-Stock Feast, about *March* 23; two Parts of this Parish in *Montgomery*,
and

and a third in *Skropshire*. Three Church-Wardens belong to this Parish, which is in *Hereford* Diocese; and the Warden of *Chm* Hospital puts in a Curate, who receives the Tithes: Here were formerly two *Chapels of Ease*, one near *Pentre*, and another at *Priest-Weston*.

Tre'newydd, Anglice, *New Town*, Feast follow'd the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, viz. *August 15*.

Lhanbwch-Hayarn, Saint, suppos'd to be *Lbwch Haiarn*.

Lbanyr-Ewig Feast follows Twelfth-Day.

Tre-valdwyn, Ang. *Montgomery*, Saint *St. Nicholas*.

Traibwyn Coch ym Howys, Ang. *Wells-Pool*; *St. St. Mary*: At *Buttington* is a *Chapel of Ease* belonging to *Pool*: There belongs to *Pool Church* a *Gold Communion Plate*, which weighs thirty Ounces, three Quarters, and an half, which, at 4*l.* 8*s.* the Ounce, amounts to 135*l.* 6*s.* besides the Charge of Fashioning.

Kygidua, Ang. *Guilsfield* Feast follows *All Saints*.

Lban-Diffyll, *St. Tyffilio*.

Lbandrinio Feast follows *St. Peter*. *New Chapel*, in this Parish, dedicated to the *Blessed Trinity*, and is a *Chapel of Ease*, built in Memory of *Man*, by *Mr. Derwas*, upon a Piece of Ground given for that

Purpose, by *Andrew Newport, Esq;* Lord of the Manor of *Deudbw.*

Lbanymyneck, partly in *Danbighshire*, partly in *Sbropshire*, dedicated to *St. Agatha*. British, *Tywyl Dylwen*.

Lban-Dissilio, *St. Tyssilio* Feast follows Sunday after the 8th of *November*.

Lbanfannan-Fraid yn Mochan Feast follows first Sunday after *St. Bridget's Day*, viz. *February 1*.

Meivod, a Rectory and Vicarage, and the Tythes equally divided: 'Tis suppos'd to be the Mother-Church of *Guildsfield*, *Pool*, and *Buttington*. The Church and Village of *Meivod* stands on the North Side of the River *Myrnwy-Meivod*; suppos'd to be the *Old Medialanum*; within these 50 Years there were Ruins of two other Churches to be seen: The Feast follows the Sunday after *November 8*, viz. *St. Tyssilio*.

Lbannymladwel, *Ang. Blodwel*, Feast follows the first Sunday after *Michgelmas*, *Kappel-Mortyn*, or *Morton Chapel*, lies in this Parish, which is mostly, if not altogether, in *Sbropshire*.

Lbanrhaiadr ym Mochan, dedicated to *St. Dogwan* (as suppos'd) the Feast follows the Sunday after the 12th of *July*. *Lban-Armon Vechan* is a Chapel of Ease to this Parish. The River *Rhaiadr* equally di-

vides

vides this Parish betwixt Montgomery and Denbighshires.

Pentecost Melangelk, dedicated to *Me-langelk*, Festival Sunday after the 27th of May.

Lbagynog Feast follows the Sunday after the 7th of October.

Hirnant, dedicated to *Mbog*, Festival August 8.

Lbanudbin, St. John Baptist, Festival, June 24.

Lbanuibangel-yng-wnua, St. Michael, Festival, Sept. 29.

Lban-Gadwan, All Saints. N. E. They keep their Feast on All Saints Day, and not on Sunday following, as elsewhere.

Gartb-Beibio Feast follows Easter-Monday

Lbanryyl Feast follows Sunday after July the 6th. There stood formerly a Chapel, call'd *Dolwen* Chapel, at *Keven-Lhywyca*,* in this Parish.

Lbanuain yng Hair Einnion Feast follows the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, Aug. 15. A Chapel stood once in the Township of *Kylgrach* in this Parish, or *Trebidan*. The Tithes belong'd to the Nunnery of *Llan-lhugan*.

Lbanuykin, St. John Baptist, Feast June 24.

Lbanuechain, St. Garmon, Latin, Germanus, Festival, suppos'd to be August 1, St. German's Day.

Ma-

* *Cyfr. Llyw. 104.*

*Machynlleth, St. Peter, Feast follows
the Sunday after Lammas.*

*Penegwest, or Penegoes, St. Cadfarch
Feast follows All Saints.*

Darowen, St. Tydyr.

Kemeis, St. Michael.

Lhanbryn-mair, St. Mary,

The following Parishes, which include
the remaining Part of *Montgomeryshire*, the
Author has receiv'd no Account of

Carno.

Llangurig.

Aberbavesp

Bettws.

Tregynnon.

Llanwidhelan.

Llanlughan.

Manavon.

Aberiu.

Castelb. Ang. Castle.

Llanffynhownen.

Note, There are some few Parishes in
this County, as remark'd p. 31. and 124.
belonging to other Diocesses: However, as
the Design was to comprize the Whole,
'Tis needless to distinguish them here,
they being already specify'd.

Dimensions of Wrexham Church.

THE Church of *Wrexham* (an *Idea* of which will be best conceiv'd by such who shall consult the *printed Draught*) consists of a *Body* and *two Side-Iles*, and *Chancel* all leaded; at the West End is a Tower of most exquisite Workmanship, in which hang five large Bells, and a Saints-Bell. The Body or Nave is divided from the Iles by two Rows of Pillars four Foot Square: The Number of Pillars is five on each Side. The Body is in length 124 Foot and an half from the Chancel to the Steeple, and in Breadth 21 Foot and an half; the two Side-Iles (the Porch standing equal with and terminating the North one) are no more than 101 Foot in Length and 16 Foot and an half in Breadth, which Breadth added to the Breadth of the Body of the Church, makes it 62 Foot and an half over from North to South: The Length of the Chancel is 32 Foot and an half, and Breadth 22 Foot, and Square of the Tower, which is to be added to the Length of the Middle Ile or Nave of the Church being 21 Foot and an half, makes the whole Length from East to West 178 Foot and an half, being not a Yard shorter than *St. Asaph* Cathedral. The Height of the Tower or Steeple, from

from the Bottom to the Top of the Battlements is 111 Foot, and from thence to the Top of the Turrets, or Corner-Pinnacles, 24 Foot more: So that excluding the Weather-cocks, the Height of the Stone-Building of the Tower is 135 Foot.

On the South Side the Church there are five large uniform Windows, 13 Foot in Height and 10 Foot in Breadth: The North Side is exactly agreeable to the South, except that at the lower End next the Tower it has an handsome Porch.

There are in the middle Ile, or Body, spacious Windows, agreeable to those in the Side Iles.

The Chancel has five large Windows, whereof the East one 17 Foot in Height, and 9 in Breadth: The other Windows are 16 Foot in Height, and 6 Foot 7 Inches in Breadth; the two lowermost are somewhat bigger, being 6 Foot 9 Inches. Under the East Window is a fine Altar-piece; and between the *Belfry* and Church opposite to the Porch is erected an handsome Gallery. There are three Doors leading into the Church, one into the Porch-Entrance, which is 6 Foot 6 Inches in Breadth, and 10 Foot in Height. Another into the South Ile, which is 9 Foot high, and 4 Foot 9 Inches in Breadth. And the third at the West End into the Steeple, which is in Height 10 Foot and
an

an half, and in Breadth 7 Foot 6 Inches. Over the Door is an handfom West Window, in Heighth 24 Foot and an half; the Bell-Windows, which are double Bell-Windows, viz. two on each Side, are 15 Foot high and 6 Foot Broad. In the Middle Ile or Nave are Windows answering those below in the Side-Iles. This stately Church was built about the Year 1507, and according to Tradition and the Observation of their Wake, dedicated to St. Giles. It is said to have been heretofore Collegiate: *Fuller*, in his *Church History*, takes Notice of its being furnish'd with a noble Organ before the Great Rebellion, which begun 1641. In some old Accounts I have seen of this Town in the *Welsh Chronicles*, the Steeple is said to have been cast down on Nov. 25, 1330, and the Market chang'd the next Year, Anno 1331, from Sunday to Thursday, as it now continues; and that the Town was burnt Anno 1463, which possibly might occasion the new building of this Church forty Years afterwards.



A general INDEX of the most
material CONTENTS in the
foregoing Account.

D escription of St. Asaph Cathedral, and Monuments in it, shewing the Dimen- sions of each particular Part. From Page	1 to 19
Account of the Bishops Palace and Dean- ary.	19
Account of the Parish-Church and Monu- ments in it.	20, 21, 22
Number of Houses and Inhabitants of St. Asaph Parish, and the several Hamlets in it	22 to 26
Account of the Chapter-Meetings and Pre- cedency, and other Members belonging to the Choir, and their Endowments.	27, 28, 29, 49, 121, 249, 250
Extent of St. Asaph Diocese, and Patro- nages of the Livings in it.	29, 30, 31, 32, 52, 124
History of the Bishops of St. Asaph, treat- ing briefly of their several Preferments, Time of Decease and Burial.	33 to 99
	Deans

Deans of St. Asaph	99 to 108
Archdeacons of St. Asaph	108 to 111
Prebendaries of Vaynol, or Precentors of St. Asaph	112, 113
Prebendaries of Llanyffyd, or Chancellors of St. Asaph Church	114, 115
Prebendaries of Meliden, or Treasurers of St. Asaph	115, 116
Prebendaries of Llanvair, two Comportions	117 to 120
Prebendaries of Myvod	120, 121
Account of the Canons Cursal	28, 121
Some Account of the Registers belonging to this See, and Names of some Chancellors	122, 123

In the APPENDIX.

Letter to the Author, treating of the Anti- quity and other Matters of the See	125 to 126
Grant of Hugh Bishop of St. Asaph to the Nuns of Llanlughan	136
Bishop Anian's Submission of himself and Chapter to King Henry III.	137, 138
The Earl of Arundel's Grant of Lands to Bishop Anian	139, 140
Confirmation of Privileges to the See of St. Asaph by King Edward I.	141, 142
Agreement between Bishop Anian and the Convent of Shrewsbury	142, 143
Extract of a Record relating to the Bishops of St. Asaph's Wills	144, 145
Q q 2	Con

- Confirmation of Lands to the See of St. Asaph by King Edw. I.* 145, 146
Archbishop of Canterbury's Letter concerning the Damage done by the Earl of Warwick's Soldiers 146, 147
Bishop Anian's Letter, setting forth the Misfortunes attending his Church 148
Letter to the Pope touching the Removal of the See to Ruddlan 149, 150
Earl of Arundel's Confirmation of Lands to the See of St. Asaph 150 to 152
Grant of Llandegla to the Bishoprick of St. Asaph 152 to 155
The King's Letter to the Pope, to remove the See to Ruddlan 155 to 158
The Chapter of St. Asaph's Release of Damages to King Edw. I. 158, 159
Grant of Ruddlan Patronage to the See of St. Asaph 159
Valuation of the Bishoprick and Diocese of St. Asaph 161 to 180
A Quo Warranto brought against the Bishop of St. Asaph relating to Privileges 180, 181
Grant of Denbigh Advowson to the See of St. Asaph 182
Grant of a Pension by the Bishop to one of the King's Clerks 183, 184
Confirmation of a Fair on St. Asaph's Day to the Bishop and Chapter 184, 185
Confirmation of Lands to the Bishoprick 186 to 190
 Con-

<i>Confirmation of the Appropriation of Nan-</i> <i>clyn to the Vicars-Choral</i>	190 to 193
<i>Inquisition of the Patronage of the Deanary</i>	193
<i>Appropriation of Blodevote (i. e. Blodwell)</i> <i>to the See</i>	194
<i>Grant of a Monday's Market at St. Asaph</i> <i>to the Bishop and Chapter</i>	196, 197
<i>License to the Bishop to hold Pole and Ke-</i> <i>gitva in Commendam</i>	198
<i>Appropriation of Lanraeder to the Vicars</i> <i>Choral</i>	199
<i>Release from the King to the Bishops Te-</i> <i>nants from working at the Red Rock or</i> <i>Church-Quarrey</i>	201, 202
<i>Will of Bishop Spridlington</i>	203 to 206
<i>Confirmation of the Appropriation of Llan-</i> <i>assaph to the Dean and Chapter</i>	206 to 208
<i>Will of Bishop Laurence Child</i>	208, 209
<i>License of Bail to the Members of St. A-</i> <i>saph</i>	210, 211
<i>Will of Bishop Alexander Bach</i>	211 to 215
<i>Privileges of the See of Canterbury over</i> <i>St. Asaph during a Vacancy</i>	215 to 218
<i>Provision of John Trevaur to the See of</i> <i>St. Asaph</i>	218, 219
<i>Confirmation of Gronantesmore to Bishop</i> <i>John Trevaur</i>	220, 221, 222
<i>Confirmation of the same Place to Bishop</i> <i>Lancaster</i>	222 to 224

<i>Bishop Lowes Letter to the Prior of Canterbury about his Consecration</i>	224 to 226
<i>License to hold Pole and other Churches in Commendam</i>	226 to 229
<i>Release of some Taxes to the See, in Consideration of certain Damages done to the Church and Palace by Fire</i>	229 to 231
<i>Two Releases of Quit-Rent on the same Account to Bishop Reginald Peacock, and his Successor Bishop Thomas</i>	231 to 238
<i>Will of Bishop David Owen, and Burials of some other Bishops</i>	230 to 240
<i>Will of Bishop Leoline ap Madoc</i>	241 to 243
<i>Will of Bishop Henry Standish</i>	243 to 245
<i>Some Account of the defacing his Monument</i>	245
<i>Rental of the Bishoprick and Endowment of the Deanery, &c.</i>	246 to 250
<i>Names of the Dignitaries and State of the Diocese of St. Asaph, in a Letter to Archbishop Parker</i>	251 to 265
<i>Sale of the Church-Lands, Anno 1648</i>	265
<i>Orders for Monthly Preaching about</i>	1662 267
<i>Act of Parliament for the Endowment of the Choir and Repairs of the Fabrick procur'd Anno 1680 by Bishop Barrow</i>	268 to 276

- Archbishop of Canterbury and the King's
Letter to Bishop Barrow, not to renew
Mellden Lease* 276 to 280
- Customary Mortuaries due to the Bishop at
the Decease of benefic'd Clergymen in his
Diocese* 280, 281
- Salaries appropriated on the first Endow-
ment of the Choir, &c. out of Skeviog
Impropriation and Augmentation since
that Appropriation* 282
- Review of some Things, by Way of Addition
and Correction, in which is exhibited De-
dications of Churches Co. Montgomery,
and Dimensions of Wrexham Church Co.
Denbigh* 284 to 298



The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been
 appointed to the various positions in the office of the
 Secretary of the State, for the year 1880.



Names of the BISHOPS, DEANS, ARCH-DEACONS, and other DIGNITARIES and CLERGY of St. ASAPH, in Alphabetical Order, (as they occur in this Volume) referring to the Pages wherein they are mention'd.

A

A Saph St. 1, 20, 35,
36, 37, 127, 156,
212, 241.

Atkinson Richard 17

Arthur Jeffry ap 38

Adam 41

Abraham 43, 45, 63,
240.

Anian 45, 46, 48, 50,
63, 99, 100, 129, 133,
137, 138, 139, 141,
142, 143, 146, 148,
149, 151, 153, 173,
186, 187, 188, 240.

Adaf Bledin ap 173

B

Barrow Isaac 16, 29, 90
269, 276, 280, 282.

Bromfeild Leoline de 49,
63, 138, 240.

Blethin David ap 50,
183, 186

Bache Alexander 57, 211
214, 215

Birkhead Edmond 74

Barlow William 76, 77

Babington Josiah 86,
103

Beveridge William 95,
286

Blayne, alias Griffin Mau-
rice 103

Banks Thomas 103

Brighte George 106

Burchenshaw Maurice,
112, 252

Breton John ap 112

Benedictus 173

Blethyn Kenwyr ap 174

Bierley Thomas 256

R r Bar-

Barton John 258
 Butler Will. 258
 Brereton Thomas 260

C

Child Laurence 56, 206,
 208, 240
 Chebur 30, 36
 Conway Peter 100, 229
 Courteney Richard 101
 Clapham David 117, 253
 Crayford John 117
 Clopton Thomas 121
 Conway Robert 254
 Cotton Roger 262
 Canton Richard 68

D

David 59, 72, 97, 108,
 143, 166, 170, 186
 Diacon Michael 71
 Davies Richard 80, 264
 Davies Thomas 81, 110
 Davies John 113, 114,
 127, 132
 Dolben David 113
 Davies Sam. 116
 David Keneire 167
 David Ithael ap 173
 Drygwoil Will. de 174
 Day Hugh ap 256
 David Hugh ap 257, 259,
 262
 David Lewis ap 257
 David Roger ap 259
 David Thomas ap 261
 David John ap ibid.
 David Griffin ap 262

E

Evans Hugh 12, 103,
 252, 264
 Ednevet Howel ap 43
 Ellis Thomas 61
 Evan, or Owen David
 ap 73, 135. See Owen
 Erskin William 114
 Ellis John 115, 256
 Edwards John 116, 119,
 123, 288
 Evans Richard 121
 Ednyvet 243
 Evans Robert 254
 St. Edward Robert ap
 257
 Ellis Griffith ap ibid.
 Edward David ap 258

F

Fleetwood William 6,
 96, 281
 Flint Gregory 115, 239
 Foulkes Humphrey 120

G

Griffith George 12, 89,
 266
 Griffith Will. 14, 121
 Glemham Henry 15, 90
 Gilbert John 18
 Gilbert 37
 Godfrey 38
 Geffry ib.
 Goldwell Thomas 79, 80,
 123

Griffith

Griffith John	102, 163, 255, 257	Ireland Robert	115, 252
Griffith Maurice	103, 261	Jones John	117, 118
Griffith	108, 143	Jones Thomas	123
Glynn Richard	114	Jerworth Ithael ap	173
Godwin Nathaniel	118	Johnes Griffin	259
Graunger John	213, 214	Jigell Robert ap	254
Griffith Edmond	242	Johns John	ibid.
Gethin Geffry	254	Jenn Rice ap	ib.
Ghenton Thomas	254	Jenn William	256
Gethin Thomas	256	Jenn David ap	261, 263
Griffin Richard	256, 263	Johnes David	258
Goz Thomas	257	Jenn Lewis ap	262
Gontley Hugh	258	Johns Rinald	260
Groyn John	258, 261	John Lewis ap	261
Griffith Fulk	261	Jenkins Thomas	261, 262, 264

H

Hassaph or Asaph	35
Hassa	127
Hugh	43, 240
Hughes Will.	82, 128
Hanmer John	84, 286
Hooper George	95
Holbeche Hugh	101, 286
Hova Leoline ap	107
Howell John	112
Hugate Nicholas	51, 183
Heylin	164
Harry John ap	263
Hoell Henry ap	263
Howell Richard	259

I

John	42, 46
Jerworth David ap	72, 124, 285
Jones Maurice	87
Jones Edward	94

K

Kentigern	1, 20, 33, 35, 125, 126, 129, 131
Kyffin Howel ap	56, 101
Kyffin John	116
Kinaaston Ralph	118
Kefneth	173

L

Lowe John	63, 224, 224, 226, 230, 285
Lancaster Robert	63, 230
Lloyd William	93
Lloyd John	103, 118, 258, 287
Lloyd Humphrey	105
Lloyd David	105, 113, 263, 264, 286
Lewis	109, 194
Lloyd Griffith	120, 260, 264
Lowiche David	173
R r 2	Lyds

Lyde Richard	239	Owen William ap	260
Lewis John	256	Owen Maurice ap	261
Lloyd Robert	257		
Libenton David	263		
Llun Griffith ap	263		
Lloyd John ap David	263		
Lewes Thomas	260		
Lloyd Thomas	262		

M

Madoc Leoline ap	53, 100	Parfew, alias, Warton	
193, 226, 240, 241, 285		Robert	77
Menburgh William	62	Parry Richard	83
Morgan William	83, 84, 130	Pulkin Richard	102
Morris Andrew	104	Powell Thomas	111
Maurice David	113, 120, 121	Puleston Edward	116
Mostyn John	121	Price John	116, 118, 120, 122, 253, 259, 260
Morgan William	83, 84, 130	Powell David	117, 131
Marsh Narcissus	118	Price Henry	118, 288
Marrevals Humph.	256	Puleston Hugh	119, 253
Matthew John	259	Price Fulk	119
Madoc Thomas ap	ibid.	Parry Henry	120
Medd Robert ap	259	Pugh Thomas	121
Moses Maurice	261	Powel Robert	123
Meyvyet Edmond	263	Penlyn John	168
		Puleston John	248
		Powel John	255
		Pigot Fulk	257
		Paghmon Richard	260

N

Nanclyn John 256

O

Owen David ap 12, 73, 85, 123, 132, 135
 Ottey Thomas 14
 Owen Roberts 123

R

Richard 38
 Reyner 42, 43, 63, 240
 Redman Richard 5, 48, 63, 69, 133, 145
 Rogers Richard 111, 252, 287
 Rice Robert ap 239
 Roberts Jeffry ap 254
 R.

Roberts John	256	Testa William de	109
Richard Elizeus	257	Tupney John	110, 287
Rees John	ibid.	Thelwal William	11
Ryffin Jeffy	ib.	Tench Robert	116
Rogers Robert	258	Thomas John	118
Rice John ap	259	Thomas Maurice ap	253
Robert John ap	ibid.	Thomas Griffith	255
Reymon Nicholas	259	U	
Rees Hugh ap	260	Vaughan William	114
Richard Thomas ap	ib.		123
Robert Hugh ap	ib.	Voel Griffith ap	165
Reynold John	263	Vachan Arthael	170
Rotberth Ismael ap	287	Vachan Lowelyn	174
S		Uroittres John	255
Spridlington Will.	54,	Volit Richard	259
	100, 203, 246	Vachan Heylin ap	183
Stanley James	68	W	
Stanley William	107	Wharton, alias Parfew,	
Standish Henry 75,	131,	Robert	77
	243	Wood Thomas	79
Stokes Alan de	101	Wynne John	97
Salisbury Fulk 102,	123,	Walslum Robert de	100,
	246		193
Stratford Nicholas	106	Whetell Robert	114, 252
Sulgien Daniel ap	108	Williams John	114
Standish Richard	114	Wynne Robert	115
Spark Archibald	115	Welliford Christoph. ib.	
Saladyne John	118	Wynne Hugh	123
Salisbury Thomas	261	Wynne Rice	254, 255, 261
T		Williams Thomas ap	
Turbridge Ric.	14, 116		255, 262
Trevaur John,	52, 58,	Whetford Hugh	256
	60, 61, 198, 218, 221,	Wore Lewing	260
	240, 285,	William Robert ap	ib.
Thomas	67, 68, 69, 173,	Y	
	233, 236, 237.	Yonge Griffith de	109
Tapton John	101	Yale David	113

**BOOKS lately printed for R. GOSLING
at the Middle Temple Gate.**

AN History of the mitred Parliamentary Abbies, and Conventual Cathedral Churches, shewing the Times of their respective Foundations, and what Alterations they have undergone. With some Descriptions of their Monuments, and Dimensions of their Buildings, &c. Together with a Catalogue of their Abbots, Priors, &c. To which are annex'd several other Lists of the Principals of divers Monasteries; the Number of Monks at the Surrender, and Names of the last Abbats, Priors, &c. who sign'd the same, as far as they have come to Hand. With an exact Account of those religious Men and Women, and Chantry-Priests, receiving Pensions throughout England and Wales, An. 1553. A Work, among other Uses, necessary to give Light to several Charters sans Date, and helpful to such who shall treat of Families and dignify'd Persons: For whose Benefit are subjoin'd large Indexes. The whole extracted out of very curious Manuscripts, &c. which have been many Years collecting by the most eminent Antiquaries, and faithfully publish'd in two Vols; 8vo. Price 1 l. 5 s.

A Survey of the Cathedral Church of *Llandaf*: Containing the Inscriptions upon the Monuments, with an Account of the Bishops and other Dignitaries belonging to the same; what other Preferments they enjoy'd, and the Times of their Decease, Places of Burial, and Epitaphs. To which is subjoin'd a large Appendix of Records and other curious Matters relating thereto. Collected by *B. Willis*, Esq; Adorn'd with Draughts of the said Church, in order to illustrate the Description thereof. 8vo. Pr. 5s.

A Survey of the Cathedral of *St. David's*, and the Edifices belonging to it, as they stood in the Year 1785. To which is added some Memoirs relating thereto and the Country adjacent, from a MS. wrote about the latter End of *Queen Elizabeth's* Reign. Together with an Account of the Archbishops, Bishops, Precentors, Chancellors, Treasurers, and Archdeacons of the See of *St. David's*. Illustrated with Draughts, and adapted to the said Historical Description. 8vo. Pr. 5 s.

The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral-Church of *Hersford*; containing an Account of all the Inscriptions, Epitaphs, &c. upon the Tombs, Monuments, and Grave-stones. With Lists of the principal Dignitaries; and an Appendix, consisting of several valuable Original Papers. 8vo. Pr. 7s. 6d. Small Paper, 11 s. the large.

167

and
near
one
their
to-
To
of
en-
i'd
an
nd
nd
ne-
nd
i'd
res.
re.
ni-
als;
an-
an
ng
nd
hs.
nd
B.
ch,
ys.
li-
To
he
nd
nt
rs,
's.
to-
of
ns,
e-
an
rs.

7